

TRACECA - Project
Trade and Transport Sectors
Implementation of Pavement
Management Systems
Turkmenistan
Tedjen - Mary Road
Improvement
Engineering Report
November 1997

Volume III

- Traffic and Economic Evaluation Report
- Environmental Assessment

KOCKS CONSULT GMBH
Consulting Engineers
Koblenz / Germany

in association with

**TECNECON, Economic
and Transport Consultants**
London / U. K.

PHØNIX
Pavement Consultants
Vejen / Denmark

TRAFFIC AND ECONOMIC EVALUATION REPORT



TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD

TRAFFIC AND ECONOMIC EVALUATION REPORT

CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|--|-----|
| | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | (i) |
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| 2 | REVIEW OF TRAFFIC STUDIES AND DATA | |
| 2.1 | Identification and Preparation of a Road Rehabilitation Project in Turkmenistan, 1994 | 2-1 |
| 2.2 | Road Improvement Project, 1995 | 2-2 |
| 2.3 | Study on Land Transport Corridors Between Central Asia and Europe | 2-4 |
| 2.4 | Turkmenistan Highway Master Plan, Volume 2, Part III, Feasibility Study for Ashgabat to Mary | 2-4 |
| 2.5 | Turkmenautoellari Traffic Data | 2-5 |
| 2.6 | Carl Bro Traffic surveys, November, December 1996 and January 1997 | 2-6 |
| 3 | STUDY TRAFFIC SURVEYS | |
| 3.1 | Classified Traffic Counts | 3-1 |
| 3.2 | Axle Load Surveys | 3-3 |
| 4 | ANALYSIS OF BASE YEAR TRAFFIC | |
| 4.1 | Estimate of Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) | 4-1 |
| 4.2 | Estimate of Annual Number of Equivalent Standard Axles (ESA) | 4-6 |
| 5 | FUTURE TRAFFIC FORECASTS | |
| 5.1 | Forecast Scenarios | 5-1 |
| 5.2 | Future Traffic ADT and Pavement Loadings | 5-1 |
| 5.3 | Loadings for Pavement Design | 5-7 |
| 6 | PROJECT DEFINITION | |
| 6.1 | Route Description | 6-1 |
| 6.2 | Definition of Project | 6-1 |
| 6.3 | Definition of "Without" Project Scenario | 6-2 |

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 7. | ECONOMIC EVALUATION | |
| 7.1 | Introduction | 7-1 |
| 7.2 | Construction and Maintenance Costs | 7-1 |
| 7.3 | Vehicle Operating Costs | 7-2 |
| 7.4 | Other Benefits | 7-2 |
| 7.5 | Economic Analysis | 7-3 |
| 7.6 | Sensitivity Analysis | 7-4 |
| 8 | CONCLUSIONS | 8-1 |

APPENDICES

| | |
|------------|---|
| Appendix A | 1997 Classified Traffic Counts |
| Appendix B | Forecasts ADT and One Way Cumulative ESA |
| Appendix C | Existing Road Roughness Modified Structural Number and Rehabilitation Options |
| Appendix D | HDM Input Data |
| Appendix E | Strategy 1 - Do Minimum HDM - Output Cost Data |
| Appendix F | Strategy 2 - Overlay and Reconstruction HDM - Output Cost Data |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. The Government of Turkmenistan commissioned Kocks Consult GmbH, to carry out a feasibility and design study for the rehabilitation of the section of road between Tedjen and Mary. This report has been prepared by TecNEcon for Kocks Consult GmbH and covers a review of traffic data, the results of further traffic surveys and forecasts of future traffic and pavement loadings. On the basis of these forecasts and the definition of "with project" and "without project" scenarios, an economic evaluation has been undertaken of the proposed project.
2. The review of earlier traffic studies and an in depth analysis of data provided by Turkmenautoellari was compared with the data collected from classified traffic counts carried out at three locations on the road between Mary and Tedjen. The traffic surveys were conducted for a continuous 34 hour period near to Mary and for two separate six hour counts at the two other locations. The result of this comparison indicated that the previous data had probably overestimated the traffic on the road.
3. Axle load surveys were also carried out at the survey site near to Mary, weighing trucks in both directions, one day each. The results of this survey showed fairly low average values for the Equivalent Standard Axes, ESA, per vehicle.
4. The traffic data was analysed and a base estimate made for Annual Average Daily Traffic, AADT, in 1997. The road was divided into three sections; Mary to Haus Khan, Haus Khan to the junction to Seraks near Tedjen and from the junction to Seraks near Tedjen to Tedjen with estimated AADT of 2,077, 1,548 and 3,088 vehicles per day respectively. The three sections showed quite different traffic volumes, mainly as a result of the two links to Seraks leaving a section in the middle with much less traffic.
5. Forecast of future traffic were considered based on assumptions of low, medium and high growth rates. In addition, an increase in the average value of ESA per vehicle was considered. Four scenarios were then defined - low growth/existing ESA; medium growth/existing ESA; medium growth/increased ESA and high growth/increased ESA. With an assumed two year construction period and a 15 year analysis period, forecasts were made up to 2014.
6. Using the forecasts of future traffic and ESA per vehicle, one way cumulative total ESA were calculated for the pavement design. Approximately six million ESA was the cumulative total based on the medium growth/increased ESA scenario which was taken as the base case for design and evaluation purposes.

7. The economic evaluation considered a comparison between two strategies - "do minimum" and "with project" cases. In the first case, realistic assumptions were made that the road would continue to receive routine maintenance and patching as required but that it would continue to deteriorate until a full reconstruction would be required, assumed to be 2007. In the second case, it was assumed that the road would receive overlay and reconstruction as indicated from the condition survey. Overlaid sections would additionally require further overlays in 2007. Routine and normal periodic maintenance would take place, based on responses to the pavement condition.
8. Data for the existing roughness and modified structural number of the pavement were obtained from surveys carried out on the road. These were used as input into the HDM Manager model used for the economic evaluation. Cost data for construction and overlay were calculated from a detailed breakdown of the works. The costs used for construction and maintenance were economic costs, which excluded taxes and transfers.
9. Vehicle Operating Costs and the value of travel time savings were taken from the Carl Bro International report for the Ashgabat to Tedjen section to allow for consistency of data and facilitate comparison.
10. Because the lengths of road for overlay and reconstruction were not continuous sections, the sections were grouped into combined lengths for overlay sections and reconstruction sections separately for each of the three traffic links, making a notional total of six sections for the economic analysis.
11. Cost streams for the two strategies, "do minimum" and "with project" were calculated for capital, recurrent maintenance, VOC and travel time for each of the six notional sections. These were totalled for the project road as a whole and the difference between the two cost streams was calculated as a stream of benefits for the "with project" case. The Net Present Value, NPV at 15 percent and the Economic Internal Rate of Return, EIRR were calculated from the benefit stream. These showed that the NPV at 15 percent would be 8.94 million US dollars and the EIRR would be 19.4 percent.
12. Sensitivity tests were carried out assuming variations in construction and maintenance costs and traffic benefits of plus and minus twenty percent. These tests showed that the EIRR would vary from 16.2 to 23.1 percent.
13. In conclusion, the traffic studies have shown that existing traffic levels are lower than had been supposed. However, assuming realistic growth rates and a modest increase in average ESA per vehicle, the pavement should be designed to carry a cumulative total of six million ESA. On the basis of existing conditions and the forecast loading, rehabilitation treatments of overlay and reconstruction to be carried out in 1998/99 would yield an EIRR of 19.4 percent, making the project viable.

1 INTRODUCTION

In 1995, a feasibility study for road rehabilitation in the Republic of Turkmenistan was carried out with TACIS funding. On the basis of the findings of that study, the Government of Turkmenistan commissioned Kocks Consult GmbH, to carry out a feasibility and design study for the rehabilitation of the section of road between Tedjen and Mary. Similar consultancy services were commissioned for the section between Ashgabat and Tedjen which were carried out by Carl Bro International.

This report, prepared by TecnEcon for Kocks Consult GmbH, covers the review of traffic data, the results of further traffic surveys carried out in the course of the study and forecasts of future traffic and pavement loadings for the design process. On the basis of these forecasts and the definition of "with project" and "without project" scenarios, an economic evaluation has been undertaken of the proposed project. Finally, sensitivity analyses have been carried out to test the robustness of the economic evaluation.

2 REVIEW OF TRAFFIC STUDIES AND DATA

2.1 IDENTIFICATION AND PREPARATION OF A ROAD REHABILITATION PROJECT IN TURKMENISTAN

This study of the rehabilitation of the Ashgabat to Chardzou Road, the M37, was undertaken by an individual consultant, Y. Atlan, in 1994. The work covered an appraisal of the existing condition, traffic assessment and preliminary engineering design based on the forecast growth in traffic loadings.

Reference is made to a traffic survey carried out by Turkmenautoellari in August 1994 on the section between Ashgabat and Mary although the location is not specified. Table 2.1 shows the Average Daily Traffic (ADT) by vehicle type from this survey.

Table 2.1 AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC, AUGUST 1994, ASHGABAT TO MARY

| Vehicle Type | Number |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Cars | 1900 |
| Buses | 170 |
| Trucks, < 5t | 730 |
| Trucks, > 5t 2 axle, 4 tyres | 420 |
| Trucks, > 5t 2 axle, 6 tyres | 240 |
| Trucks, > 5t 3 axle | 60 |
| Trucks, > 5t 4 axle | 110 |
| Trucks, > 5t 5 axle | 170 |
| Total Light Vehicles | 3220 |
| Total Heavy Trucks | 580 |
| Total all vehicles | 3800 |

Source: Identification and Preparation of a Road Rehabilitation Project in Turkmenistan, 1994.

The number of equivalent standard axles was then calculated from assumed values for each vehicle type, as shown in Table 2.2

Table 2.2 EQUIVALENT STANDARD AXLES (ESA) IN 1994, ASHGABAT TO MARY

| Vehicle Type | ESA per Vehicle | ADT | Annual ESA |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------------|
| Trucks, < 5t | 0.02 | 420 | 1,533 |
| Trucks, > 5t 2 axle + Buses | 0.19 | 410 | 14,217 |
| Trucks, > 5t 3 axle | 0.56 | 60 | 6,132 |
| Trucks, > 5t 4 axle | 0.62 | 110 | 12,447 |
| Trucks, > 5t 5 axle | 0.94 | 170 | 29,164 |
| TOTAL | | | 63,493 |

Source: Identification and Preparation of a Road Rehabilitation Project in Turkmenistan, 1994 and Consultants.

In the original study, the consultant incorrectly calculated the number of equivalent standard axles, as the one way ADT should have been used because only half the traffic uses each side of the road. Hence, the quoted value of ESA over a ten year design life assuming a growth rate of 4% should have been 762,000 ESA. In any case, with the above assumptions, the pavement loadings would be fairly insignificant.

2.2 ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, 1995

This study was carried out by Kocks Consult GmbH in association with TecN Econ Ltd in 1995. As far as the traffic aspects were concerned, existing data were used and no new traffic surveys were carried out apart from a simple origin-destination survey of international traffic at five border posts. Therefore the traffic data quoted in the report were taken from existing sources. In Table 2.3 the Annual Average Daily Traffic on the sections Mary to Haus Khan and Haus Khan to Khaka are shown for 1985 and each year between 1990 and 1994. It can be seen that there was some variation with no overall trend easily apparent.

Table 2.3 ANNUAL AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC, 1985 AND 1990 TO 1994

| SECTION | 1985 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Mary to Haus Khan | 2733 | 2924 | 3088 | 3162 | 3300 | 2855 |
| Haus Khan to Khaka | 2177 | 2372 | 2476 | 2796 | 2525 | 2525 |

Source: Based on Turkmenautoellari traffic data, quoted in Road Improvement Project, 1995.

Other sources of data for 1994, however, showed higher values for the AADT, as can be seen in Table 2.4. The exact locations of the count stations were not indicated for any of the data and this could have a significant effect on the totals, particularly if the stations were close to the urban area and reflected urban/suburban traffic as opposed to inter-urban traffic.

Table 2.4 ANNUAL AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC, 1994

| SECTION | Car | Bus | Utility | Truck 2 to 5t | Truck 5 to 8t | Truck > 8t | Total Light | Total Truck | Total Traffic |
|---------------------|------|-----|---------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Mary - Haus Khan | 2716 | 255 | 101 | 686 | 578 | 343 | 3072 | 1607 | 4678 |
| Percentage | 58% | 5% | 2% | 15% | 12% | 7% | 65% | 35% | |
| Haus Khan - jnc. R7 | 1090 | 675 | 115 | 395 | 810 | 315 | 1880 | 1520 | 3400 |
| Percentage | 32% | 20% | 3% | 12% | 24% | 9% | 55% | 45% | |
| Jnc. R7 - Tedjen | 1123 | 327 | 738 | 594 | 654 | 763 | 2188 | 2011 | 4198 |
| Percentage | 27% | 8% | 18% | 14% | 16% | 18% | 53% | 47% | |

Source: Unknown, quoted in Road Improvement Project, 1995. Percentages calculated by the Consultants.

In the absence of any data, the study estimated the average value of the number of equivalent standard axles (ESA) per vehicle for different categories. These values are shown in Table 2.5.

Table 2.5 ESTIMATED ESA VALUES FROM ROAD IMPROVEMENT STUDY, 1995

| Vehicle Type | ESA per Vehicle |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Bus | 0.4333 |
| Truck, 2-axle, 2 to 5 tonnes payload | 0.0976 |
| Truck, 2-axle, > 5 tonnes payload | 2.1735 |
| Truck, 3-axle | 1.1071 |
| Truck, 4-axle | 1.4721 |
| Truck, 5-axle | 3.1914 |

Source: Road Improvement Project, 1995

The Consultants on the Road Improvement Study found that because of the various political and economic changes, it was not possible to identify a trend for traffic growth from the past data. They therefore made certain assumptions for the growth in traffic which are summarised in Table 2.6.

Table 2.6 TRAFFIC GROWTH ASSUMPTIONS, 1994 TO 2010

| Vehicle Type | Average Annual Growth (%) 1994 - 2000 | Average Annual Growth (%) 2001 - 2010 |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Car | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| Bus | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| Utility | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| Truck, 2-axle, 2 to 5 tonnes | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| Truck, 2-axle, > 5 tonnes | 5.0 | 6.0 |
| Truck, 3-axle | 6.0 | 7.0 |
| Truck, 4-axle | 6.0 | 7.0 |
| Truck, 5-axle | 6.0 | 7.0 |
| Weighted Average Growth | 5.2 | 6.2 |

Source: Road Improvement Project, 1995

2.3 STUDY ON LAND TRANSPORT CORRIDORS BETWEEN CENTRAL ASIA AND EUROPE

This study was undertaken in 1995/96 by an expert from Turkmenistan and looked into the existing conditions and future potential for transit transport corridors through Turkmenistan. The study considered road, rail and ferry on the Caspian Sea and was based on a survey of existing data and other transport sector studies. As such, it reflects data used in other contemporary studies such as the Road Improvement Project reviewed above. In particular, the report quotes the traffic volumes on the section of the M37 Mary to Haus Khan and Haus Khan to Tedjen that are given in Table 2.4.

For forecasts of future traffic, the report notes that traffic growth in the past had been rather low and indicated an annual growth rate in the range 3% - 4% for roads in Turkmenistan since 1991. However, the report proposed that future growth rates would be higher and suggested 5% for the period 1996 to 2000 and 6% for 2001 to 2010.

2.4 TURKMENISTAN HIGHWAY MASTER PLAN, VOLUME 2, PART III, FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR ASHGABAT TO MARY

This study was financed in 1996 by the Turkish International Cooperation Agency, TICA to prepare a highway masterplan for Turkmenistan. It, too, relied on data quoted in previous studies to carry out the feasibility study for the rehabilitation of the road between Ashgabat and Mary. In addition to the data on traffic volumes that have already been shown in Table 2.3, the TICA study also included data for 66 sections of road throughout Turkmenistan for 1995 although there are no indications as to the locations of the survey stations. The data relevant to the sections between Tedjen and Mary are shown in Table 2.7.

Table 2.7 ANNUAL AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC, 1995

| SECTION | Car | Bus | Utility | Truck 2 to 5t | Truck 5 to 8t | Truck > 8t | Total Light | Total Truck | Total Traffic |
|--------------------|------|-----|---------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Mary - Haus Khan | 2995 | 282 | 112 | 757 | 638 | 386 | 3389 | 1781 | 5170 |
| Percentage | 58% | 5% | 2% | 15% | 12% | 7% | 65% | 35% | |
| Haus Khan - jnc R7 | 1202 | 745 | 127 | 436 | 894 | 354 | 2074 | 1684 | 3758 |
| Percentage | 32% | 20% | 3% | 12% | 24% | 9% | 55% | 45% | |
| Jnc. R7 - Tedjen | 1239 | 361 | 814 | 655 | 722 | 858 | 2414 | 2235 | 4649 |
| Percentage | 27% | 8% | 18% | 14% | 16% | 18% | 53% | 47% | |

Source: Unknown, quoted in Turkmenistan Highway Master Plan, Volume 2, Part III, Feasibility Study for Ashgabat to Mary. Percentages calculated by the Consultants.

The TICA consultants used the 1995 data to estimate the levels of service on the Ashgabat to Mary Road, concluding that at present no section had a level of service worse than C and hence there were no existing capacity problems. Growth rates similar to those assumed in the Road Improvement Project study were used to forecast future traffic levels. A summary of this analysis is shown in Table 2.8. From this it can be seen that the consultants forecasted future levels of service E on all sections. As a result, they proposed that the sections between Mary and Haus Khan and between Junction R7 and Tedjen should become a dual two lane carriageway after 2010 and the section between Haus Khan and Junction R7 should become a dual two lane carriageway after 2013.

The TICA consultants also carried out an analysis of the economic feasibility of rehabilitation of the road, not including the expansion of its capacity. For the section between Mary and Tedjen they concluded that the Internal Rate of Return (IRR) would range between 74% and 154% depending on the section and alternative strategy being considered, thus making the rehabilitation very worthwhile.

Table 2.8 EXISTING AND FUTURE TRAFFIC VOLUMES AND LEVELS OF SERVICE, TICA REPORT

| Section | Car | Bus | Truck | Articulated Truck | 1995 | | 2010 | |
|--------------------------|------|-----|-------|----------------------|------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | | | | | AADT | Level of Service | AADT | Level of Service |
| Mary to Haus Khan | | | | | | | | |
| Volume | 3107 | 282 | 1395 | 386 | | 5170 | 14102 | E |
| Growth rate per annum | 6% | 6% | 6% | 7% | | | | |
| Haus Khan to Junction R7 | | | | | | | | |
| Volume | 1329 | 745 | 1330 | 354 | | 3758 | 10284 | E |
| Growth rate per annum | 6% | 6% | 6% | 7% | | | | |
| Junction R7 to Tedjen | | | | | | | | |
| Volume | 2053 | 361 | 1377 | 858 | | 4649 | 12919 | E |
| Growth rate per annum | 6% | 6% | 6% | 7% | | | | |

Source: Turkmenistan Highway Master Plan, Volume 2, Part III, Feasibility Study for Ashgabat to Mary.

2.5 TURKMENAUTOELLARI TRAFFIC DATA

Average Daily Traffic (ADT) data classified by vehicle type were available for a survey station near Mary on the section between Mary and Haus Khan. The data were provided for every month of 1995 and January to November 1996 and are shown in Table 2.9 and are plotted in Figure 2.1. From the table and figure it can be seen that there are several anomalies in the data. For instance, the monthly variation as shown in Figure 2.1 exhibits a strange pattern comparing 1995 with 1996. Similarly, the number of trucks over 8 tonnes suddenly increases sharply in May 1996 by a factor of over three. Furthermore, although the 1995 AADT is of similar magnitude to that quoted in Table 2.7, it is not the same. Because of these inexplicable anomalies, these figures for monthly average daily traffic cannot be used with any confidence.

In Table 2.10, the data quoted in Tables 2.4 and 2.7 for the ADT in 1994 and 1995 are compared. It can be seen that the percentage distribution for both years are identical. For this to have happened on one section would be very unusual but for it to have occurred on three adjacent sections must be considered impossible. Furthermore, the growth rates on all three sections are identical, allowing for rounding errors, and with a rate of 11 percent, are extremely high. Thus these figure for 1994 and 1995 must also be viewed with suspicion and also cannot be used with any confidence.

2.6 CARL BRO TRAFFIC SURVEYS, NOVEMBER, DECEMBER 1996 AND JANUARY 1997

The Consultants working on the design and feasibility study for the section between Ashgabat and Tedjen carried out 24 hour classified traffic surveys in November and December 1996 and January 1997. A summary of these results are shown in Table 2.11. Apart from the counts taken at kilometre 0, which reflects the suburban traffic, the counts further away from Ashgabat show levels of traffic around 1800 to 2300 vehicles per day, which are considerably less than the previous studies quoted above.

Table 2.9 CLASSIFIED MONTHLY AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC, ADJACENT MARY, 1995 AND 1996

| Period | Car | Bus | Utility <2t | Truck 2t to 5t | Truck 5t to 8t | Truck >8t | Total Trucks | Percent Trucks | Total Traffic | Monthly Variation |
|-----------|------|-----|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 1995 | | | | | | | | | | |
| January | 2481 | 232 | 60 | 620 | 580 | 379 | 1639 | 38% | 4352 | 77% |
| February | 2105 | 421 | 95 | 815 | 810 | 504 | 2224 | 47% | 4750 | 84% |
| March | 2365 | 339 | 72 | 730 | 789 | 590 | 2181 | 45% | 4885 | 87% |
| April | 2415 | 384 | 81 | 742 | 801 | 604 | 2228 | 44% | 5027 | 89% |
| May | 2512 | 412 | 84 | 712 | 843 | 642 | 2281 | 44% | 5205 | 92% |
| June | 2615 | 484 | 91 | 811 | 922 | 703 | 2527 | 45% | 5626 | 100% |
| July | 2711 | 502 | 88 | 834 | 855 | 694 | 2471 | 43% | 5684 | 101% |
| August | 2812 | 564 | 86 | 802 | 1002 | 711 | 2601 | 44% | 5977 | 106% |
| September | 3102 | 542 | 91 | 787 | 1010 | 804 | 2692 | 42% | 6336 | 113% |
| October | 3208 | 554 | 79 | 785 | 989 | 784 | 2637 | 41% | 6399 | 114% |
| November | 3301 | 586 | 83 | 798 | 1045 | 824 | 2750 | 41% | 6637 | 118% |
| December | 3404 | 584 | 81 | 802 | 989 | 842 | 2714 | 40% | 6702 | 119% |
| 1996 | | | | | | | | | | |
| January | 3202 | 544 | 78 | 784 | 898 | 824 | 2584 | 41% | 6330 | 123% |
| February | 2896 | 524 | 75 | 759 | 902 | 712 | 2448 | 42% | 5868 | 114% |
| March | 2902 | 529 | 69 | 715 | 889 | 706 | 2379 | 41% | 5810 | 113% |
| April | 3001 | 544 | 71 | 692 | 871 | 751 | 2385 | 40% | 5930 | 115% |
| May | 1989 | 62 | 34 | 119 | 295 | 2632 | 3080 | 60% | 5131 | 99% |
| June | 1511 | 59 | 29 | 123 | 302 | 2595 | 3049 | 66% | 4619 | 90% |
| July | 1601 | 63 | 32 | 120 | 298 | 2585 | 3035 | 65% | 4699 | 91% |
| August | 1599 | 68 | 30 | 117 | 270 | 2450 | 2867 | 63% | 4534 | 88% |
| September | 1580 | 75 | 27 | 123 | 286 | 2515 | 2951 | 64% | 4606 | 89% |
| October | 1520 | 83 | 23 | 125 | 265 | 2600 | 3013 | 65% | 4616 | 89% |
| November | 1601 | 75 | 28 | 120 | 271 | 2530 | 2949 | 64% | 4625 | 90% |
| AADT 1995 | 2753 | 467 | 83 | 770 | 886 | 673 | 2412 | | 5632 | |
| AADT 1996 | 2127 | 239 | 45 | 345 | 504 | 1900 | 2795 | | 5161 | |

Source: Turkmenautoellari

Figure 2.1 MONTHLY TRAFFIC VARIATION, 1995 & 1996 TEDJEN TO MARY

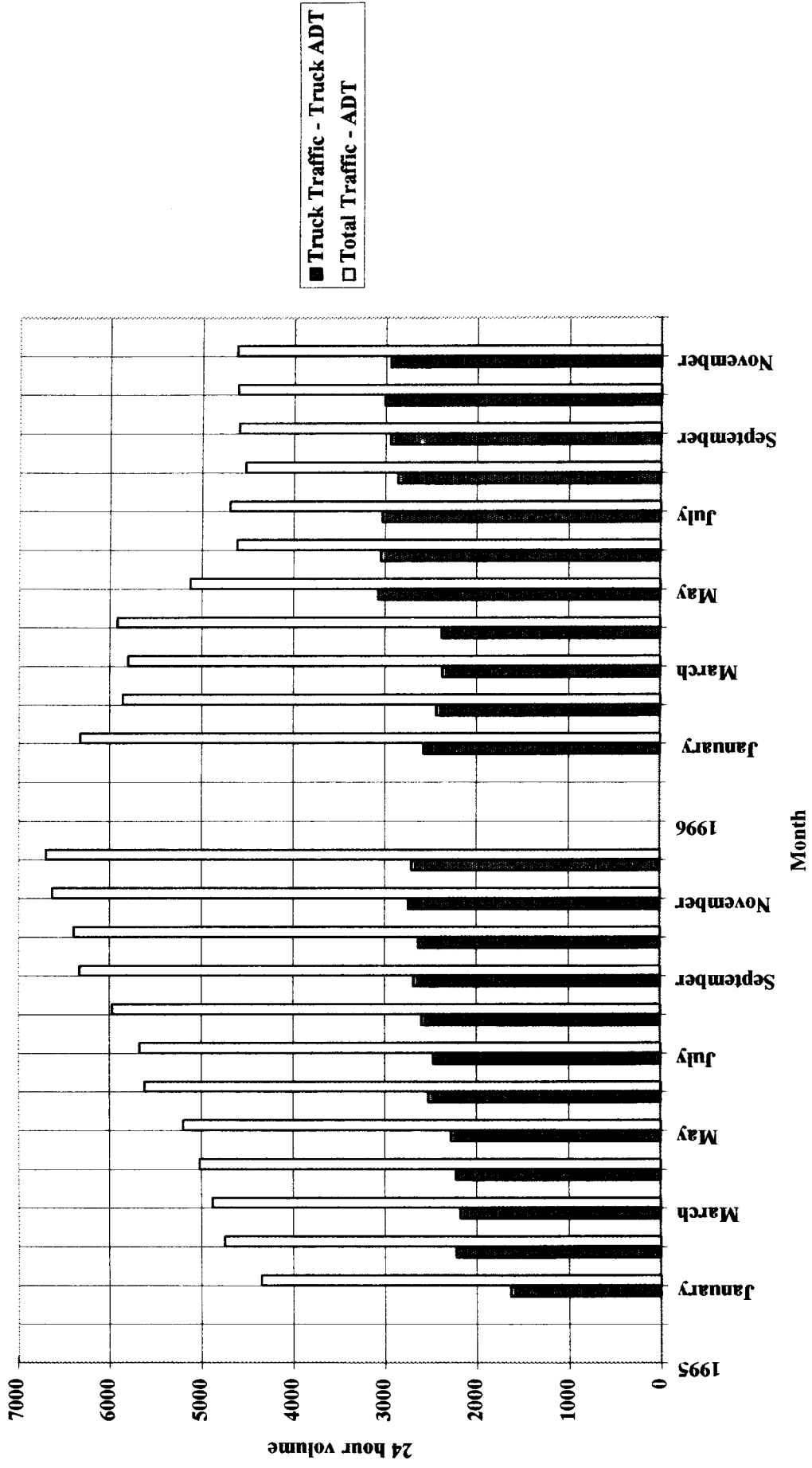


Table 2.10 COMPARISON OF TRAFFIC VOLUME, DISTRIBUTION AND INCREASE BY VEHICLE TYPE FOR 1994 AND 1995

| Section | Year | AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC | | | | | | | Total Light | Total Truck | Total Traffic |
|---------------------|------|-----------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | Car | Bus | Utility | 2 to 5t | 5 to 8t | > 8t | Total Truck | | | |
| Mary - Haus Khan | 1994 | 2716 | 255 | 101 | 686 | 578 | 343 | 3072 | 1607 | 4678 | |
| Mary - Haus Khan | 1995 | 2995 | 282 | 112 | 757 | 638 | 386 | 3389 | 1781 | 5170 | |
| Haus Khan - jnc. R7 | 1994 | 1090 | 675 | 115 | 395 | 810 | 315 | 1880 | 1520 | 3400 | |
| Haus Khan - jnc. R7 | 1995 | 1202 | 745 | 127 | 436 | 894 | 354 | 2074 | 1684 | 3758 | |
| Jnc. R7 - Tedjen | 1994 | 1123 | 327 | 738 | 594 | 654 | 763 | 2188 | 2011 | 4198 | |
| Jnc. R7 - Tedjen | 1995 | 1239 | 361 | 814 | 655 | 722 | 858 | 2414 | 2235 | 4649 | |

| Section | Year | PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION | | | | | | | Total Light | Total Truck | Total Traffic |
|---------------------|------|-------------------------|-----|---------|---------|---------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | Car | Bus | Utility | 2 to 5t | 5 to 8t | > 8t | Total Truck | | | |
| Mary - Haus Khan | 1994 | 58% | 5% | 2% | 15% | 12% | 7% | 66% | 34% | 100% | |
| Mary - Haus Khan | 1995 | 58% | 5% | 2% | 15% | 12% | 7% | 66% | 34% | 100% | |
| Haus Khan - jnc. R7 | 1994 | 32% | 20% | 3% | 12% | 24% | 9% | 55% | 45% | 100% | |
| Haus Khan - jnc. R7 | 1995 | 32% | 20% | 3% | 12% | 24% | 9% | 55% | 45% | 100% | |
| Jnc. R7 - Tedjen | 1994 | 27% | 8% | 18% | 14% | 16% | 18% | 52% | 48% | 100% | |
| Jnc. R7 - Tedjen | 1995 | 27% | 8% | 18% | 14% | 16% | 18% | 52% | 48% | 100% | |

| Section | Year | PERCENTAGE INCREASE BETWEEN 1994 AND 1995 | | | | | | | Total Light | Total Truck | Total Traffic |
|---------------------|-----------|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | Car | Bus | Utility | 2 to 5t | 5 to 8t | > 8t | Total Truck | | | |
| Mary - Haus Khan | 1994-1995 | 10% | 11% | 11% | 10% | 10% | 13% | 10% | 11% | 11% | |
| Haus Khan - jnc. R7 | 1994-1995 | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 12% | 10% | 11% | 11% | |
| Jnc. R7 - Tedjen | 1994-1995 | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 12% | 10% | 11% | 11% | |

Source: Road Improvement Study 1995, Turkmenistan Highway Masterplan, 1996 and Consultants analysis.

Table 2.11 ASHGABAT TO TEDJEN - TRAFFIC SURVEY COUNTS, NOVEMBER, DECEMBER 1996, JANUARY 1997

| Location | Car | Bus | Truck >2t | | | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total ADT | Monthly Variation Trucks | Monthly Variation All |
|------------------|-------|------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | | | | |
| Ashgabat Km 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov-96 | 11716 | 1107 | 2030 | 697 | 93 | 271 | 19 | 3110 | 12823 | 15933 | 18% | |
| Dec-96 | 10017 | 1033 | 1928 | 483 | 85 | 208 | 36 | 2740 | 11050 | 13790 | 4% | |
| Jan-97 | 8383 | 924 | 1334 | 430 | 75 | 195 | 23 | 2057 | 9307 | 11364 | -22% | |
| Average 3 months | 10039 | 1021 | 1764 | 537 | 84 | 225 | 26 | 2636 | 11060 | 13696 | -17% | |
| Ashgabat Km 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov-96 | 1067 | 226 | 337 | 166 | 86 | 128 | 1 | 718 | 1293 | 2011 | -5% | |
| Dec-96 | 1673 | 313 | 366 | 170 | 90 | 130 | 10 | 766 | 1986 | 2752 | 2% | |
| Jan-97 | 1204 | 187 | 389 | 206 | 92 | 83 | 10 | 780 | 1391 | 2171 | 3% | |
| Average 3 months | 1315 | 242 | 364 | 181 | 89 | 114 | 7 | 755 | 1557 | 2311 | -6% | |
| Ashgabat Km 170 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nov-96 | 604 | 198 | 506 | 210 | 96 | 83 | 3 | 898 | 802 | 1700 | 5% | |
| Dec-96 | 771 | 195 | 525 | 184 | 100 | 120 | 9 | 938 | 966 | 1904 | 10% | |
| Jan-97 | 953 | 103 | 304 | 186 | 81 | 103 | 45 | 719 | 1056 | 1775 | -16% | |
| Average 3 months | 776 | 165 | 445 | 193 | 92 | 102 | 19 | 852 | 941 | 1793 | -1% | |

Source: Carl Bro International

3 TRAFFIC SURVEYS

3.1 CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNTS

Classified traffic counts were carried out at three locations on the road between Mary and Tedjen on 11 and 12 February 1997 as follows:

- 7 km from Mary towards Tedjen;
- at the junction with the road to Seraks at Haus Khan; and
- at the junction with the R7 near to Tedjen.

At the site near to Mary, the count was carried out for a continuous period of 34 hours, providing a full 24 hour count and a second 10 hour count for the daylight hours. At the other two locations, six hour counts were undertaken within the period that counting was going on near Mary so that factors could be applied to estimate the full 24 hour volumes.

The counts near Mary were made for each direction separately. At the other two locations, however, full turning counts were made, allowing the two way volumes on each leg of the junction to be calculated.

The traffic was classified into the following categories:

- Agricultural tractor;
- Car;
- Bus;
- Utility van;
- 2 axle truck, <5 tonnes;
- 2 axle truck, >5 tonnes;
- 3 axle truck;
- 4 axle truck;
- 5 axle truck;
- 6 axle truck; and
- Other, which would mainly cover motorcycles.

The survey forms used in these counts are shown in Appendix A - Traffic Survey Results. The data collected at the three sites are shown in Tables A.1 to A.12 in Appendix A. A summary of the results is shown in Table 3.1

Table 3.1 SUMMARY OF CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNTS

| Location and Time Period | Agri Tractor | Car | Bus | Utility <2t | Truck >2t | | | | | | Other | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total |
|--------------------------|--------------|------|-----|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | | | | |
| Mary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 hour count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mary to Tedjen | 57 | 589 | 62 | 13 | 152 | 66 | 12 | 71 | 0 | 10 | 302 | 730 | 1032 | |
| Tedjen to Mary | 58 | 567 | 55 | 30 | 133 | 49 | 24 | 45 | 0 | 10 | 251 | 72 | 971 | |
| Total two way* | 114 | 1155 | 116 | 42 | 283 | 115 | 36 | 116 | 0 | 20 | 550 | 1447 | 1997 | |
| Mary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 hour count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mary to Tedjen | 52 | 307 | 32 | 7 | 78 | 31 | 9 | 43 | 0 | 11 | 161 | 409 | 570 | |
| Tedjen to Mary | 30 | 262 | 34 | 9 | 65 | 28 | 7 | 24 | 0 | 7 | 124 | 342 | 466 | |
| Total two way | 82 | 569 | 66 | 16 | 143 | 59 | 16 | 67 | 0 | 18 | 285 | 751 | 1036 | |
| Haus Khan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 hour count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two way to Mary | 36 | 260 | 30 | 8 | 108 | 41 | 7 | 47 | 0 | 1 | 203 | 335 | 538 | |
| Two way to Tedjen | 32 | 219 | 23 | 6 | 64 | 18 | 7 | 14 | 0 | 3 | 103 | 283 | 386 | |
| Two way to Seraks | 14 | 53 | 9 | 2 | 48 | 25 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 2 | 106 | 80 | 186 | |
| Near Tedjen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 hour count | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two way to Mary | 19 | 273 | 16 | 2 | 78 | 33 | 10 | 27 | 0 | 3 | 148 | 313 | 461 | |
| Two way to Tedjen | 32 | 521 | 33 | 5 | 158 | 51 | 18 | 27 | 0 | 7 | 254 | 598 | 852 | |
| Two way to Seraks | 35 | 302 | 17 | 3 | 106 | 18 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 132 | 361 | 493 | |

* Totals differ due to rounding errors
Source: Traffic Surveys

3.2 AXLE LOAD SURVEYS

At the same time as the classified counts, axle load surveys were conducted at the same location just outside Mary. The eastbound trucks were weighed on the 11 February 1997 and westbound on 12 February. The period of weighing was continuous between 08.30 and 18.00 on both days and the sample weighed represented virtually 100 percent of all trucks that passed. Thus the average value of ESA per vehicle for each category of vehicle reflects the proportion of load, partially loaded and empty vehicles that was in the traffic stream on the survey days. A summary of the axle load data and the calculated equivalent standard axles is shown in Table 3.2.

In addition, the Consultants also carried out an axle load survey in November 1996 just outside Ashgabat on the Ashgabat to Mary Road. The results of this survey are also included in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 RESULTS OF AXLE LOAD SURVEYS

| Vehicle Type | Number Weighed | Total ESA | Average ESA | Maximum ESA | Minimum ESA |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Date | 11 & 12/2/97 | | Location | Mary 7 km | |
| Eastbound: Tedjen to Mary | | | | | |
| Bus | 4 | 3.20 | 0.80 | 1.76 | 0.01 |
| Truck 2 - axle | 69 | 38.28 | 0.55 | 26.82 | 0.00 |
| Truck 3 - axle | 16 | 1.47 | 0.09 | 0.33 | 0.01 |
| Truck 4 - axle | 15 | 34.65 | 2.31 | 8.77 | 0.24 |
| Truck 5 - axle | 20 | 39.70 | 1.99 | 4.80 | 0.06 |
| Average all trucks | 120 | 114.11 | 0.95 | 26.82 | 0.00 |
| Westbound: Mary to Tedjen | | | | | |
| Bus | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Truck 2 - axle | 85 | 10.85 | 0.13 | 2.29 | 0.00 |
| Truck 3 - axle | 25 | 7.33 | 0.29 | 5.14 | 0.00 |
| Truck 4 - axle | 8 | 19.16 | 2.40 | 10.26 | 0.06 |
| Truck 5 - axle | 34 | 23.98 | 0.71 | 10.62 | 0.02 |
| Average all trucks | 152 | 61.33 | 0.40 | 10.62 | 0.00 |
| Date | 27 & 28/11/96 | | Location | Ashgabat | |
| Eastbound: Ashgabat to Tedjen | | | | | |
| Bus | | | | | |
| Truck 2 - axle | 169 | 21.60 | 0.13 | 5.05 | 0.00 |
| Truck 3 - axle | 103 | 51.64 | 0.50 | 5.43 | 0.01 |
| Truck 4 - axle | 15 | 40.90 | 2.73 | 8.50 | 0.02 |
| Truck 5 - axle | 37 | 182.02 | 4.92 | 62.11 | 0.06 |
| Average all trucks | 323 | 296.16 | 0.92 | 62.11 | 0.00 |
| Westbound: Tedjen to Ashgabat | | | | | |
| Bus | | | | | |
| Truck 2 - axle | 165 | 63.53 | 0.39 | 4.18 | 0.00 |
| Truck 3 - axle | 82 | 21.62 | 0.26 | 4.04 | 0.01 |
| Truck 4 - axle | 13 | 45.99 | 3.54 | 9.51 | 0.07 |
| Truck 5 - axle | 29 | 34.97 | 1.21 | 8.40 | 0.04 |
| Average all trucks | 289 | 176.41 | 0.61 | 9.51 | 0.00 |

Source: Consultants' axle load surveys

4 ANALYSIS OF BASE YEAR TRAFFIC

4.1 ESTIMATE OF ANNUAL AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC (AADT)

The results of the traffic surveys described in section 3 have been analysed to produce estimates of AADT at the three survey locations.

For the location near Mary, the traffic survey data has been presented as:

- a 24 hour total, covering the period 08.00 on 11 February to 08.00 on 12 February; and
- a 10 hour total, covering the period 08.00 on 12 February to 18.00 on 12 February.

The data for the 10 hour period has been multiplied by the 10 to 24 hour factor from the 24 hour count to produce an estimate of the 24 hour volume for the second day. An average has then been taken to produce an estimate of Average Daily Traffic, ADT, near to Mary.

For the location near to Tedjen, at the junction of R7, the 6 hour count on the 11 February has been converted into an estimated 24 hour total by using the 6 to 24 hour factors from the Mary 24 hour count. As the numbers are small an adjustment was made to allow for the time of transit between the two stations as trucks counted in the period 12.00 to 13.00 that were coming from Mary would have been counted in the period 11.00 to 12.00. Similarly, trucks going towards Mary that were counted in the period 17.00 to 18.00 would not appear at Mary until the period 18.00 to 19.00. The factors that were used and the adjustments that were made are shown in Table 4.1.

For the location near to Haus Khan, the 6 hour count on the 12 February has been converted into an estimated 24 hour total by using the 6 to 24 hour factors from the Mary 24 hour count estimated for 12 February. In this case it was not necessary to make any adjustments. The factors that were used are shown in Table 4.2.

The estimated 24 hour totals at each of the three locations has been used to produce an average value for the section, see Table 4.3. As turning counts were taken at Haus Khan and Junction R7 near Tedjen, two-way volumes were derived for each leg, hence the estimated traffic on the sections Mary to Haus Khan and Haus Khan to Junction R7 near Tedjen are the average of the traffic at each end of the section. Only the section from the Junction R7 near Tedjen to Tedjen is based on the traffic from a single source. It should be noted though, that as the road approaches Tedjen, there will be an increasing volume of suburban traffic although it is very unlikely that this would increase the estimated number of equivalent standard axles as the majority of the increased traffic would be light passenger vehicles.

The traffic counts are considerably lower than those quoted in previous studies and also when compared with previous traffic counts. There can be several reasons for this:

- there has been a decrease in traffic volumes;
- the seasonal variation factors are very high;

Table 4.1 FACTOR OF 6 HOUR TO 24 HOUR FOR COUNTS AT JUNCTION R7 MEAR TEDJEN

| Time Period | Agri Tractor | Car | Bus | Utility <2t | Truck >2t | | | | | | Other | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------|------|------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | | | | |
| 12:00 to 18:00 Adjustment | 48 | 332 | 41 | 11 | 82 | 41 | 11 | 22 | 0 | 7 | 156 | 439 | 595 | |
| Total 24 hr | 114 | 1155 | 116 | 42 | 10 | -4 | 3 | 18 | 0 | 20 | 550 | 1447 | 1997 | |
| 6 hour factor | 2.38 | 3.48 | 2.83 | 3.82 | 3.08 | 3.11 | 2.57 | 2.90 | 0.00 | 2.86 | 3.01 | 3.30 | 3.21 | |

Source: Consultants' traffic surveys

Table 4.2 FACTOR OF 6 HOUR TO 24 HOUR FOR COUNTS AT HAUS KHAN

| Time Period | Agri Tractor | Car | Bus | Utility <2t | Truck >2t | | | | | | Other | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------|------|------|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 17:00 Adjustment | 42 | 337 | 40 | 11 | 91 | 32 | 12 | 43 | 0 | 12 | 178 | 442 | 620 | |
| Total 24 hr est. | 113 | 1167 | 117 | 43 | 244 | 126 | 41 | 116 | 0 | 42 | 527 | 1481 | 2008 | |
| 6 hour factor | 2.68 | 3.46 | 2.92 | 3.92 | 2.68 | 3.94 | 3.42 | 2.69 | 0.00 | 3.47 | 2.96 | 3.35 | 3.24 | |

Source: Consultants' traffic surveys

Table 4.3 ESTIMATED 24 HOUR TOTALS

| Section | Location | Agri Tractor | Car | Bus | Utility <2t | Truck >2t | | | | | | Other | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total |
|---|------------|-----------------|------|-----|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----|-------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | | | | |
| Mary to Haus Khan | Mary day 1 | 114 | 1155 | 116 | 42 | 283 | 115 | 36 | 116 | 0 | 20 | 550 | 1447 | 1997 | |
| | Mary day 2 | 113 | 1167 | 117 | 43 | 244 | 126 | 41 | 116 | 0 | 42 | 527 | 1481 | 2008 | |
| | Average | 114 | 1161 | 117 | 43 | 264 | 121 | 39 | 116 | 0 | 31 | 540 | 1466 | 2006 | |
| | Haus Khan | 97 | 900 | 88 | 31 | 343 | 161 | 24 | 127 | 0 | 3 | 655 | 1119 | 1774 | |
| | Average | 106 | 1031 | 103 | 37 | 304 | 141 | 32 | 122 | 0 | 17 | 599 | 1294 | 1893 | |
| Haus Khan to Saraks Junction near Tedjen | Haus Khan | 86 | 758 | 67 | 24 | 207 | 71 | 24 | 38 | 0 | 10 | 339 | 945 | 1284 | |
| | Tedjen | 45 | 950 | 45 | 8 | 266 | 103 | 26 | 78 | 0 | 9 | 473 | 1056 | 1529 | |
| | Average | 66 | 854 | 56 | 16 | 237 | 87 | 25 | 58 | 0 | 10 | 407 | 1002 | 1409 | |
| Saraks Junction near Tedjen to Tedjen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Tedjen | 76 | 1813 | 93 | 19 | 503 | 159 | 46 | 78 | 0 | 20 | 786 | 2021 | 2807 | |

Source: Consultants' traffic surveys

- the locations of survey sites has been too close to urban areas; or
- there have been errors in the collection or analysis of the traffic data.

Whatever the reason, it seems reasonable to be confident that the traffic survey conducted by the Consultants do reflect the current levels of traffic. They are broadly consistent with the survey data collected by Carl Bro in the period November 1996 to January 1997 and are consistent within the three sites at which counts were undertaken. It is proposed therefore that these data are used as the basis for forecasting future traffic demand on the road between Tedjen and Mary.

However, some allowance has to be made for the fact that the traffic surveys were carried out in the winter period and therefore do not reflect the higher volumes of traffic that could be expected in the summer period. Without data on seasonal variations and assuming that February is likely to be lower than the average for the year because of the winter effects, it has been assumed that the Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) is 10 percent higher than that observed in February. Hence, estimates of the AADT on each section have been made by increasing the ADT from the February traffic surveys by 10 percent. The resulting values are shown in Table 4.4.

The traffic analysis has been carried out for the ten categories of vehicles to permit comparison with previous reports. However, for the input in the economic evaluation model HDM Manager, slightly different categories are required. Furthermore, in order to facilitate comparison with the Carl Bro study for the section Ashgabat to Tedjen, the same categories used by them in their HDM Manager analysis have been adopted. Table 4.4 has been modified to take account of this and the resulting traffic volumes by vehicle type for use in the economic evaluation are shown in Table 4.5.

Table 4.4 ESTIMATED AVERAGE ANNUAL DAILY TRAFFIC, AADT

| Section | Source | Agri Tractor | Car | Bus | Utility <2t | Truck >2t | | | | | Other | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total |
|--|-----------|-----------------|------|-----|----------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------|
| | | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | | | |
| Mary to Haus Khan | Survey | 105 | 1030 | 102 | 37 | 303 | 141 | 31 | 121 | 0 | 17 | 596 | 1292 | 1888 |
| | Est. AADT | 116 | 1133 | 112 | 41 | 334 | 155 | 34 | 133 | 0 | 19 | 656 | 1421 | 2077 |
| Haus Khan to Saraks Junction near Tedjen | Survey | 66 | 854 | 56 | 16 | 237 | 87 | 25 | 58 | 0 | 9 | 406 | 1001 | 1407 |
| | Est. AADT | 72 | 939 | 62 | 17 | 260 | 95 | 27 | 64 | 0 | 10 | 447 | 1101 | 1548 |
| Junction to Seraks near Tedjen to Tedjen | Survey | 76 | 1813 | 93 | 19 | 503 | 159 | 46 | 78 | 0 | 20 | 786 | 2021 | 2807 |
| | Est. AADT | 84 | 1994 | 103 | 21 | 553 | 174 | 51 | 86 | 0 | 22 | 865 | 2223 | 3088 |

Source: Consultants

Table 4.5 ESTIMATED AVERAGE ANNUAL DAILY TRAFFIC, AADT, CLASSIFIED INTO CATEGORIES FOR ECONOMIC EVALUATION

| Section | Car | Utility Etc. | Bus | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Articulated Truck | Total Light Vehicles | Total Trucks | Total All Vehicles |
|--|------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Mary to Haus Khan | 1133 | 175 | 112 | 334 | 155 | 168 | 1421 | 656 | 2077 |
| Haus Khan to Saraks Junction near Tedjen | 939 | 100 | 62 | 260 | 95 | 91 | 1101 | 447 | 1548 |
| Junction to Seraks near Tedjen to Tedjen | 1994 | 127 | 103 | 553 | 174 | 137 | 2223 | 865 | 3088 |

Source: Consultants

4.2 ESTIMATE OF ANNUAL NUMBER OF EQUIVALENT STANDARD AXLES (ESA)

A comparison of the axle load survey results with previous estimates is shown in Table 4.6. The values from the two surveys conducted by the Consultants are for the eastbound direction as this was the heaviest. As can be seen, the values vary considerably which implies that any forecasts need to be viewed with caution.

Table 4.6 COMPARISON OF ESA VALUES

| Vehicle Type | Estimates 1994 ESA per Vehicle | Estimates 1995 ESA per Vehicle | Axle Load Survey 1996 ESA per Vehicle | Axle Load Survey 1997 ESA per Vehicle |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Bus | 0.19 | 0.43 | | 0.80 |
| Trucks, < 5t | 0.02 | 0.10 | | |
| Trucks, > 5t 2 axle | 0.19 | 2.17 | 0.13 | 0.55 |
| Trucks, > 5t 3 axle | 0.56 | 1.11 | 0.50 | 0.09 |
| Trucks, > 5t 4 axle | 0.62 | 1.47 | 2.73 | 2.31 |
| Trucks, > 5t 5 axle | 0.94 | 3.19 | 4.92 | 1.99 |

Source: Various, see Tables 2.4, 2.7 and 3.2.

Using the survey values and the estimated AADT on each section of the road, the base year loadings have been calculated expressed in the number of equivalent standard axles, ESA. These results are shown in Table 4.7 for the eastbound direction as this was the more heavily laden. Table 4.8 shows the survey results for the four categories of heavy vehicles used in the economic evaluation.

Table 4.7 BASE YEAR PAVEMENT LOADINGS IN ESA

| Section | Vehicle Type | Average ESA | ADT | Annual ESA |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|---------------|
| Mary to Haus Khan | Eastbound | | | |
| | Bus | 0.80 | 56 | 16377 |
| | Truck 2 - axle | 0.55 | 167 | 33783 |
| | Truck 3 - axle | 0.09 | 77 | 2595 |
| | Truck 4 - axle | 2.31 | 17 | 14472 |
| | Truck 5 - axle | 1.99 | 67 | 48301 |
| | TOTAL | | 384 | 115529 |
| Haus Khan to Junction R7 | Eastbound | | | |
| | Bus | 0.80 | 31 | 9027 |
| | Truck 2 - axle | 0.55 | 130 | 26365 |
| | Truck 3 - axle | 0.09 | 48 | 1598 |
| | Truck 4 - axle | 2.31 | 14 | 11508 |
| | Truck 5 - axle | 1.99 | 32 | 23112 |
| | TOTAL | | 254 | 71610 |
| Junction R7 to Tedjen | Eastbound | | | |
| | Bus | 0.80 | 51 | 15001 |
| | Truck 2 - axle | 0.55 | 277 | 56004 |
| | Truck 3 - axle | 0.09 | 87 | 2924 |
| | Truck 4 - axle | 2.31 | 25 | 21464 |
| | Truck 5 - axle | 1.99 | 43 | 31205 |
| | TOTAL | | 484 | 126599 |

Source: Consultants' traffic and axle load surveys.

Table 4.8 AVERAGE ESA PER VEHICLE FROM SURVEY FOR CATEGORIES USED IN ECONOMIC EVALUATION

| Vehicle Category | Average ESA per vehicle |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Bus | 0.80 |
| Medium truck | 0.55 |
| Heavy Truck | 0.09 |
| Articulated Truck* | 2.12 |

* Using weighted average for 4 and 5 axle

5 FUTURE TRAFFIC FORECASTS

5.1 FORECAST SCENARIOS

Because of the severe economic changes in the region, the historic data is not a good indicator of growth trends. Therefore, forecast scenarios have been developed, taking account of growth rates proposed in previous studies and providing a range within which it could be reasonably expected that future traffic could lie. Low, Medium and High growth rate scenarios have been used with different rates used for light, mainly people carrying vehicles and medium to heavy trucks used by freight.

It has been assumed that the cars, utility vehicles and buses will grow at a slower rate than the medium, heavy and articulated trucks for the period 1997 to 2002 inclusive. Thereafter, with the Low Growth scenario, it has been assumed that the same growth rates will continue to apply throughout the rest of the forecast period of 2003 to 2014. With the Medium and High Growth scenarios, it has been assumed that the light vehicles will grow at a slightly lower rate for the first five years than the next twelve years. However, for the medium, heavy and articulated trucks it has been assumed that they will grow at a slightly higher rate in the first five years than the next twelve years. This is to reflect the reality that economic growth will first be seen by growth in freight traffic before its impact is seen in increased personal travel. The resulting growth rates for each scenario are shown in Table 5.1

Table 5.1 FORECAST GROWTH RATE SCENARIOS

| Scenario | Annual Growth rates, percent per annum | | | | | |
|---------------|--|---------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|
| | Cars | Utility | Buses | Trucks >2t | | |
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated |
| Low Growth | | | | | | |
| 1997 to 2002 | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| 2002 to 2014 | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% |
| Medium Growth | | | | | | |
| 1997 to 2002 | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% |
| 2002 to 2014 | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| High Growth | | | | | | |
| 1997 to 2002 | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 8.0% | 8.0% | 8.0% |
| 2002 to 2014 | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.0% |

Source: Consultants

The results of the axle load survey and comparison with other values quoted in previous studies as well as experience in other countries indicates that an increase in average values by vehicle type could be expected. In particular, the value for 3 axle trucks from the survey seems to be very low, reflecting a very high percentage of empties, probably because the survey was carried out during the winter. An allowance for this has therefore been made by assuming a growth in the average values over the five year period between 1997 and 2002. The levels assumed for 2002 are broadly consistent with other surveys and international experience. The resulting values for the average ESA per vehicle for each of the years between 1997 and 2002 are shown in Table 5.2. These increases in ESA values have only been applied to the Medium and High Growth scenarios and for comparative purposes two Medium Growth scenarios have been developed, one with increased ESA per vehicle and one without.

Table 5.2 FORECAST INCREASES IN ESA/VEHICLE 1998 TO 2002

| | Average ESA/vehicle 1997 | Future Average ESA Per Vehicle | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 |
| Eastbound: Tedjen to Mary | | | | | | |
| Bus | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| Medium Truck | 0.55 | 0.64 | 0.73 | 0.82 | 0.91 | 1.00 |
| Heavy Truck | 0.09 | 0.42 | 0.76 | 1.09 | 1.42 | 1.75 |
| Articulated Truck* | 2.12 | 2.25 | 2.37 | 2.50 | 2.62 | 2.75 |

* weighted average of 4 and 5 axle trucks

Source: Consultants

5.2 FUTURE TRAFFIC

Using the assumptions and scenarios described in 5.1, forecasts have been made of future traffic and the resulting cumulative number of equivalent axle loads on each of the sections, Mary to Haus Khan, Haus Khan to Junction to Seraks near Tedjen and Junction to Seraks near Tedjen to Tedjen. A two year construction period has been assumed with an opening in 2000. Thereafter, a 15 year analysis period has been used. Because the economic evaluation model used, HDM-Manager, is limited in the number of variables that can be used, weighted values of the growth rates and average ESA per vehicle have been calculated from the more detailed values derived in the four scenarios. Table 5.3 shows these weighted values. The detailed forecasts are shown in Tables B.1.1 to B.4.3 in Appendix B. Summaries of the forecast AADT and the one way cumulative ESA are shown in Tables 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6.

The forecast AADT indicate that even with the High Growth scenario, it is unlikely that there will be a need to increase the capacity before 2014 as the level of service for a two lane road will still only be Level C, using the same method as the TICA consultants.

Table 5.3 WEIGHTED AVERAGE GROWTH RATES AND ESA PER VEHICLE

| Scenario | Factor | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|
| | | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated |
| Low Growth Rate | Weighted Average Growth Rate | 4.55% | 4.55% | 4.55% | 5.69% | 5.69% | 5.69% |
| | Weighted Average ESA/Vehicle | | | 0.80 | 0.55 | 0.09 | 2.12 |
| Medium Growth Rate | Weighted Average Growth Rate | 5.70% | 5.70% | 5.70% | 6.29% | 6.29% | 6.29% |
| | Weighted Average ESA/Vehicle | | | 0.80 | 0.55 | 0.09 | 2.12 |
| Medium Growth Rate Increased ESA/Vehicle | Weighted Average Growth Rate | 5.70% | 5.70% | 5.70% | 6.29% | 6.29% | 6.29% |
| | Weighted Average ESA/Vehicle | | | 0.80 | 0.99 | 1.71 | 2.73 |
| High Growth Rate Increased ESA/Vehicle | Weighted Average Growth Rate | 6.70% | 6.70% | 6.70% | 7.00% | 7.00% | 7.00% |
| | Weighted Average ESA/Vehicle | | | 0.80 | 0.99 | 1.71 | 2.73 |

Source: Consultants

Table 5.4 COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVE FORECASTS OF FUTURE AADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE ESA

SECTION: MARY TO HAUS KHAN

| Year | Scenario 1 Low Growth | | Scenario 2 Medium Growth | | Scenario 3 Medium Growth | | Scenario 4 High Growth | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA |
| 1997 | 2077 | | 2077 | | 2077 | | 2077 | |
| 2000 | 2358 | 0.14 | 2448 | 0.14 | 2448 | 0.21 | 2496 | 0.21 |
| 2001 | 2459 | 0.28 | 2587 | 0.30 | 2587 | 0.46 | 2654 | 0.46 |
| 2002 | 2566 | 0.43 | 2733 | 0.46 | 2733 | 0.76 | 2821 | 0.76 |
| 2003 | 2677 | 0.58 | 2897 | 0.63 | 2897 | 1.07 | 3019 | 1.07 |
| 2004 | 2793 | 0.75 | 3071 | 0.81 | 3071 | 1.40 | 3230 | 1.41 |
| 2005 | 2914 | 0.92 | 3255 | 1.01 | 3255 | 1.75 | 3456 | 1.77 |
| 2006 | 3040 | 1.10 | 3451 | 1.21 | 3451 | 2.12 | 3698 | 2.16 |
| 2007 | 3172 | 1.29 | 3658 | 1.43 | 3658 | 2.51 | 3957 | 2.57 |
| 2008 | 3309 | 1.49 | 3877 | 1.66 | 3877 | 2.93 | 4234 | 3.01 |
| 2009 | 3453 | 1.70 | 4110 | 1.91 | 4110 | 3.37 | 4530 | 3.49 |
| 2010 | 3603 | 1.91 | 4357 | 2.17 | 4357 | 3.84 | 4848 | 3.99 |
| 2011 | 3759 | 2.14 | 4618 | 2.44 | 4618 | 4.33 | 5187 | 4.53 |
| 2012 | 3922 | 2.38 | 4895 | 2.73 | 4895 | 4.86 | 5550 | 5.11 |
| 2013 | 4093 | 2.63 | 5189 | 3.04 | 5189 | 5.42 | 5939 | 5.73 |
| 2014 | 4271 | 2.90 | 5500 | 3.37 | 5500 | 6.01 | 6354 | 6.40 |

Source: Consultants

Table 5.5 COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVE FORECASTS OF FUTURE AADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE ESA

SECTION: HAUS KHAN TO JUNCTION TO SERAKS NEAR TEDJEN

| Year | Scenario 1 Low Growth | | Scenario 2 Medium Growth | | Scenario 3 Medium Growth Increased ESA/vehicle | | Scenario 4 High Growth Increased ESA/vehicle | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA |
| 1997 | 1548 | | 1548 | | 1548 | | 1548 | |
| 2000 | 1755 | 0.08 | 1822 | 0.09 | 1822 | 0.13 | 1858 | 0.13 |
| 2001 | 1831 | 0.17 | 1924 | 0.18 | 1924 | 0.29 | 1975 | 0.29 |
| 2002 | 1910 | 0.26 | 2032 | 0.28 | 2032 | 0.47 | 2100 | 0.48 |
| 2003 | 1992 | 0.36 | 2153 | 0.39 | 2153 | 0.67 | 2247 | 0.67 |
| 2004 | 2077 | 0.46 | 2283 | 0.50 | 2283 | 0.88 | 2404 | 0.89 |
| 2005 | 2167 | 0.57 | 2420 | 0.62 | 2420 | 1.10 | 2572 | 1.11 |
| 2006 | 2260 | 0.68 | 2565 | 0.75 | 2565 | 1.33 | 2752 | 1.36 |
| 2007 | 2357 | 0.79 | 2719 | 0.88 | 2719 | 1.58 | 2945 | 1.62 |
| 2008 | 2459 | 0.91 | 2882 | 1.02 | 2882 | 1.84 | 3151 | 1.90 |
| 2009 | 2565 | 1.04 | 3055 | 1.17 | 3055 | 2.12 | 3372 | 2.19 |
| 2010 | 2675 | 1.18 | 3238 | 1.33 | 3238 | 2.42 | 3608 | 2.51 |
| 2011 | 2791 | 1.32 | 3432 | 1.50 | 3432 | 2.73 | 3860 | 2.85 |
| 2012 | 2911 | 1.46 | 3638 | 1.68 | 3638 | 3.06 | 4131 | 3.22 |
| 2013 | 3037 | 1.62 | 3857 | 1.87 | 3857 | 3.41 | 4420 | 3.61 |
| 2014 | 3168 | 1.78 | 4088 | 2.07 | 4088 | 3.78 | 4729 | 4.03 |

Source: Consultants

Table 5.6 COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVE FORECASTS OF FUTURE AADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE ESA

SECTION: JUNCTION TO SERAKS NEAR TEDJEN TO TEDJEN

| Year | Scenario 1 Low Growth | | Scenario 2 Medium Growth | | Scenario 3 Medium Growth Increased ESA/vehicle | | Scenario 4 High Growth Increased ESA/vehicle | |
|------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA | AADT Vehicles/day | Cumulative One Way Million ESA |
| 1997 | 3088 | | 3088 | | 3088 | | 3088 | |
| 2000 | 3501 | 0.15 | 3633 | 0.15 | 3633 | 0.24 | 3707 | 0.24 |
| 2001 | 3652 | 0.30 | 3835 | 0.32 | 3835 | 0.52 | 3940 | 0.52 |
| 2002 | 3808 | 0.46 | 4050 | 0.50 | 4050 | 0.86 | 4188 | 0.86 |
| 2003 | 3971 | 0.63 | 4293 | 0.68 | 4293 | 1.21 | 4481 | 1.22 |
| 2004 | 4142 | 0.81 | 4550 | 0.88 | 4550 | 1.59 | 4794 | 1.60 |
| 2005 | 4320 | 0.99 | 4823 | 1.09 | 4823 | 1.99 | 5130 | 2.02 |
| 2006 | 4505 | 1.19 | 5113 | 1.31 | 5113 | 2.41 | 5489 | 2.46 |
| 2007 | 4699 | 1.39 | 5420 | 1.55 | 5420 | 2.86 | 5873 | 2.93 |
| 2008 | 4901 | 1.61 | 5745 | 1.80 | 5745 | 3.34 | 6284 | 3.43 |
| 2009 | 5112 | 1.83 | 6089 | 2.06 | 6089 | 3.84 | 6724 | 3.97 |
| 2010 | 5332 | 2.07 | 6455 | 2.34 | 6455 | 4.37 | 7195 | 4.55 |
| 2011 | 5561 | 2.32 | 6842 | 2.64 | 6842 | 4.94 | 7699 | 5.17 |
| 2012 | 5801 | 2.58 | 7253 | 2.96 | 7253 | 5.54 | 8238 | 5.83 |
| 2013 | 6051 | 2.85 | 7688 | 3.29 | 7688 | 6.18 | 8814 | 6.54 |
| 2014 | 6312 | 3.13 | 8149 | 3.65 | 8149 | 6.85 | 9431 | 7.29 |

Source: Consultants

5.3 LOADINGS FOR PAVEMENT DESIGN

The traffic surveys show that there is a decrease in traffic volumes on the middle section near Haus Khan. This is caused particularly by heavy trucks turning off to take the road to Seraks. Close to Tedjen, on the section between Tedjen and the turning to Seraks, there is an increase in traffic, mainly because of the influence of the nearby villages that are linked to Tedjen.

The pavement loadings are directly proportional to the values used for the average ESA per vehicle, hence the scenarios that assume an increase in average ESA values show a significant increase in cumulative pavement loadings. These are shown in Figures 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3 for the three sections respectively, showing that there is little difference between the medium and high growth scenarios assuming the increase in average ESA per vehicle.

Overall, there is little difference in pavement loadings between the two end sections but the cumulative ESA for the middle section are nearly half that on the other two sections. However, it would not be prudent to design this section on the lower values as these are based on the assumption that the border crossing at Seraks will remain the preferred route for international transit traffic and more importantly that the road will remain open to traffic. This is a crucial assumption as it is understood that this road is in a poorer condition than the road that comes to the junction near Tedjen.

As there is little difference in the cumulative ESA between the medium and high growth scenarios, the pavement design should be based on a one way cumulative total of 6 million ESA over the fifteen year period 2000 to 2014.

Figure 5.1 Forecast One Way Cumulative Equivalent Standard Axles

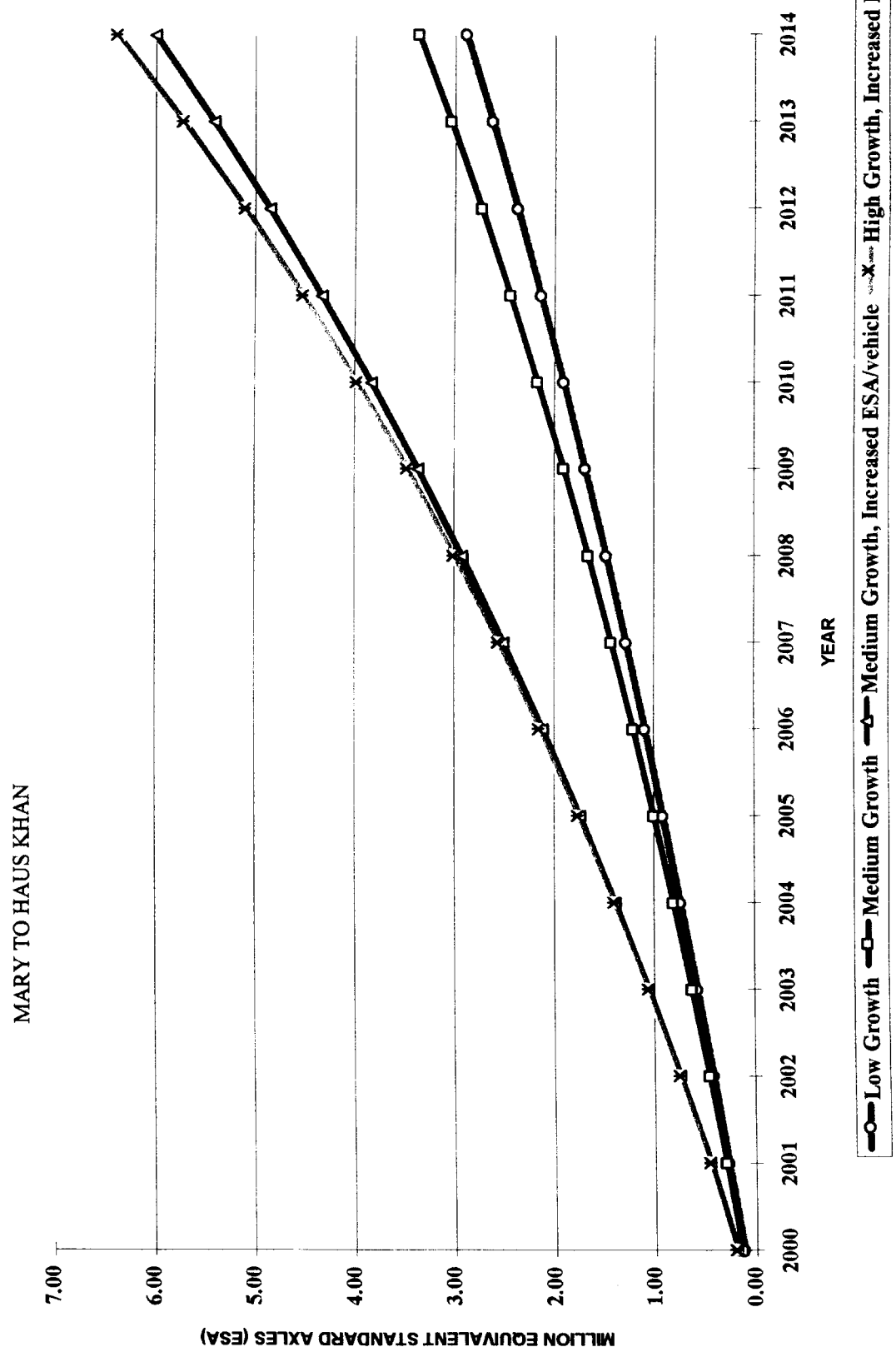


Figure 5.2 Forecast One Way Cumulative Equivalent Standard Axles

HAUS KHAN TO JUNCTION TO SERAKS NEAR TEDJEN

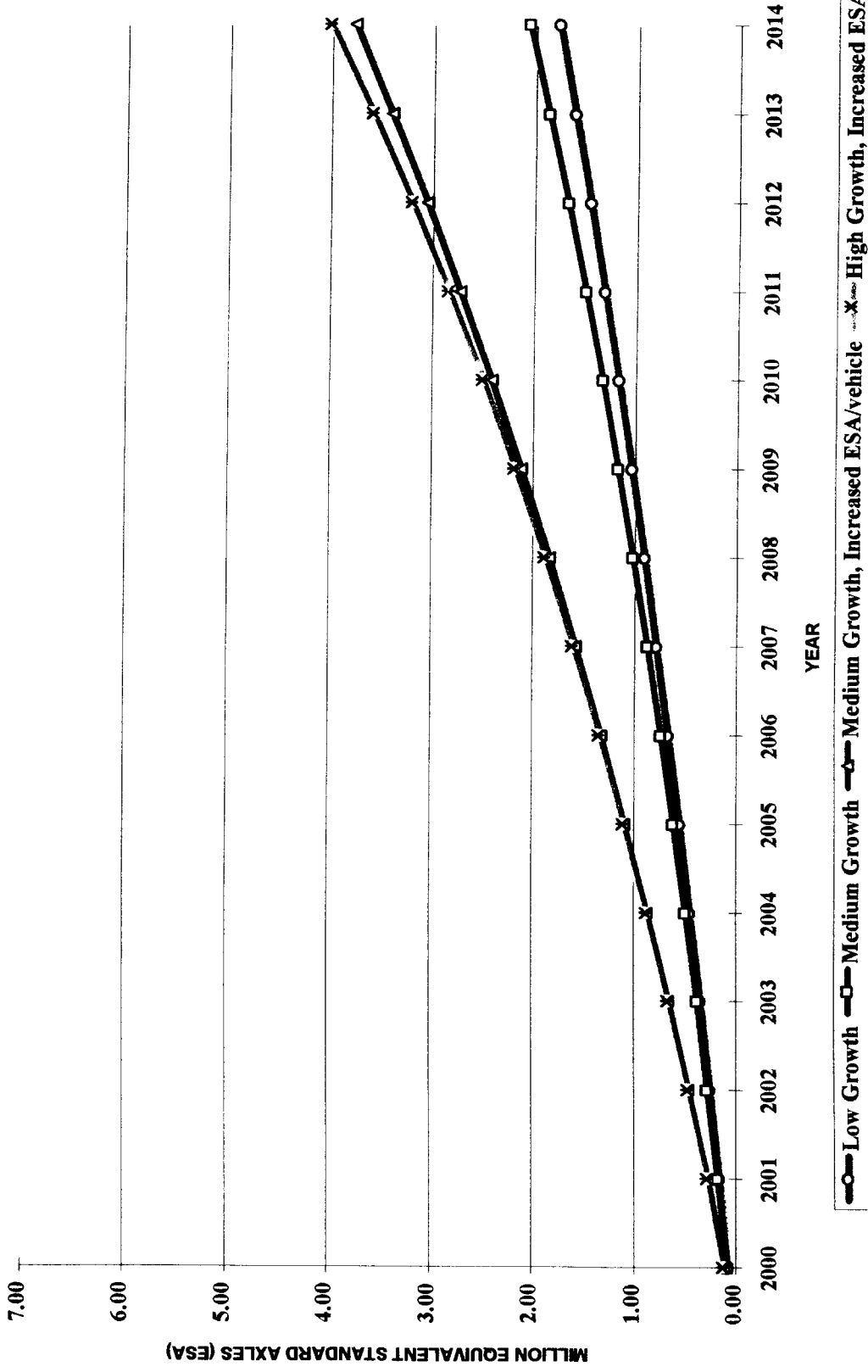
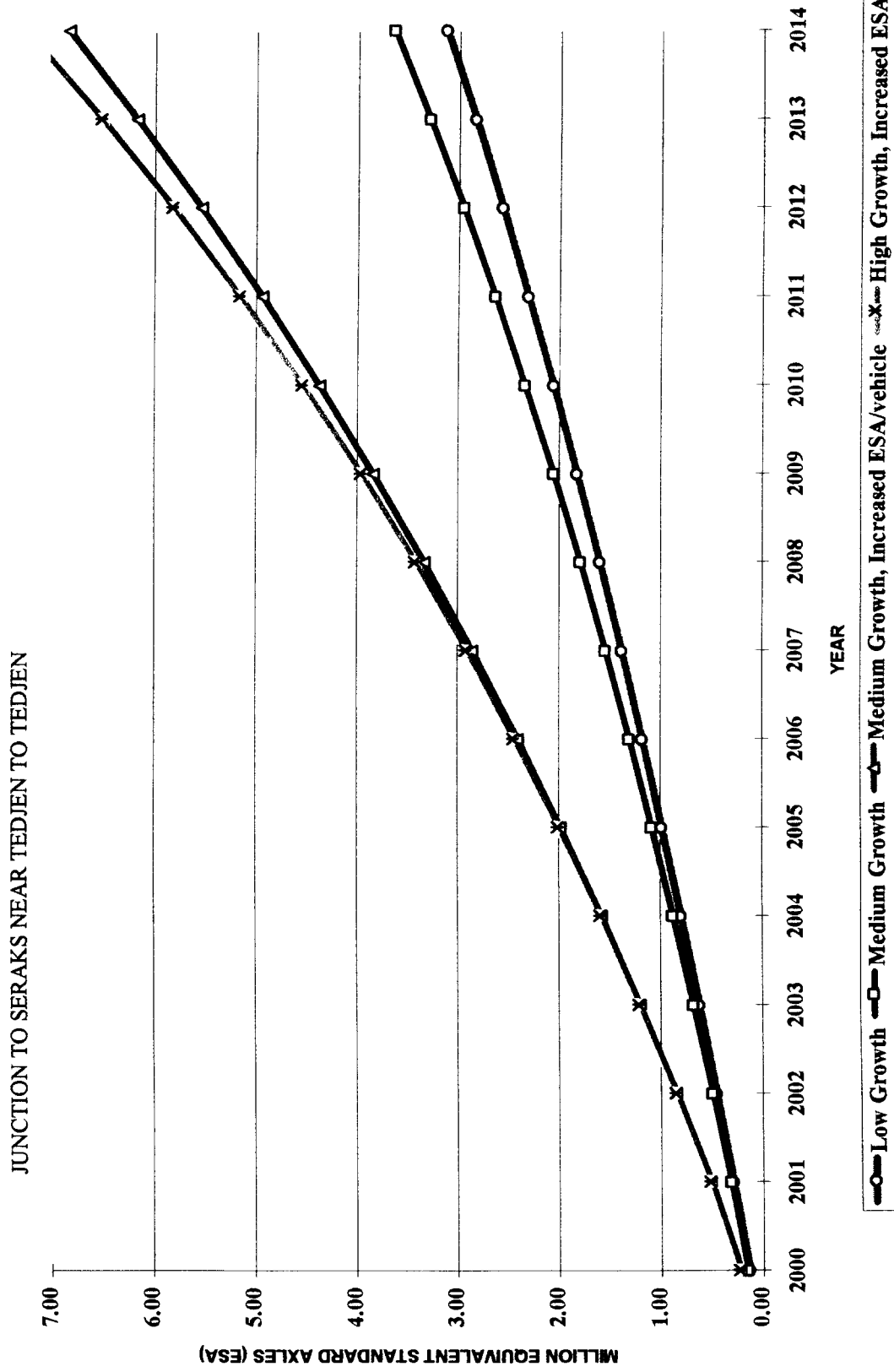


Figure 5.3 Forecast One Way Cumulative Equivalent Standard Axles



6 PROJECT DEFINITION

6.1 EXISTING ROAD

The existing road between Tedjen and Mary has been surveyed and its condition recorded, see engineering report. From this it can be seen that a considerable proportion is in a poor state, with a fairly high level of roughness. The road can be divided into the three traffic sections referred to in the earlier chapters, which result from the two links to the Iranian border at Seraks, causing the section in between to carry less traffic, particularly heavy goods vehicles. There is little road side friction as any developments are usually set well back and the road by passes Haus Khan.

From the surveys, the road is not very homogeneous, making it difficult for both the definition of the existing condition and future proposals for treatment. A fuller description of the roughness and structural numbers are given in the engineering report. For the purposes of the economic evaluation, the data has been processed for the sections identified for overlay and reconstruction and are shown in Table C.1 in Appendix C.

6.2 DEFINITION OF PROJECT

From the analysis of the survey data, sections were identified either for overlay or for reconstruction. These are shown in Table C.1 in Appendix C, which also includes details of the recommended thickness of overlay and identifies short sections for realignment. Because the lengths of road for overlay and reconstruction were not continuous sections, for the economic analysis, the sections were grouped into combined lengths for overlay sections, numbered 1A, 2A and 3A and reconstruction sections, numbered 1B, 2B and 3B for each of the three traffic links respectively.

The weighted values for roughness and the modified structural number have been calculated from the detailed data in Table C.1 for each of the summary lengths and are shown in Table 6.1. Also shown are the weighted values of the projected modified structural numbers following the rehabilitation.

Table 6.1 WEIGHTED VALUES OF ROUGHNESS AND MODIFIED STRUCTURAL NUMBERS

| | Section 1A | Section 1B | Section 2A | Section 2B | Section 3A | Section 3B |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Between chainages | 0+000 to 9+862 | | 9+862 to 73+490 | | 73+490 to 142+527 | |
| Average roughness | 4.31 | 6.28 | 4.90 | 5.35 | 6.59 | 6.96 |
| Average SN (existing) | 2.84 | 3.79 | 2.28 | 1.94 | 2.52 | 2.22 |
| Average SN (future) | 3.47 | 6.82 | 3.01 | 6.82 | 3.29 | 6.82 |

Source: Consultants

Because of the fairly poor quality of material used in the past, the sections selected for overlay treatment initially were assumed to require further overlay in 2007. Apart from this, resealing, patching and routine maintenance operations were assumed to continue in response to deterioration of the pavement under the traffic loading. The detailed maintenance strategy and the maintenance policies associated with it for the "with project" case are described in the input data for the HDM model in Appendix D.

6.3 DEFINITION OF "WITHOUT PROJECT" SCENARIO

A realistic "without" project scenario has to be defined as the base case against which any rehabilitation is to be tested. Despite a shortage of funds, Turkmenautoellari appear to have carried out routine maintenance and patching, probably due to the importance of the road. It was assumed therefore that a minimum maintenance effort would continue until the road had deteriorated to such an extent that it would be impossible to continue to patch and only a full reconstruction would be feasible. Because the reality is that the sections vary considerably, the use of a weighted average as the basis for determining when a full reconstruction could no longer be delayed would lead to apparent differences in the year for intervention for the different summary sections. It was assumed therefore that the reconstruction would be fixed by schedule and would take place in 2007, by which time long sections would be in a very poor state with very high levels of roughness. The detailed maintenance strategy and the maintenance policies associated with it for the "do minimum" case are described in the input data for the HDM model in Appendix D.

7 ECONOMIC EVALUATION

7.1 INTRODUCTION

The economic evaluation model that was used was HDM Manager, an updated variant of the HDM-III model. The model was used to produce outputs for the two strategies - do minimum and the overlay/reconstruction project. Separate runs were made for each of the six sections and then the resulting cost streams were added to give the overall total for the complete road. The two sets of cost streams were then compared to give the benefits of the project from which the Net Present Value, NPV and the Economic Internal Rate of Return were calculated. Appendix D contains a print out of all the input data that was used in running HDM Manager and Appendices E and F give the output cost streams for the "do minimum" and "with project" cases respectively.

7.2 CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS

The detailed economic construction costs from the engineering report were used to produce estimations of construction costs in the "With Project" case for each of the summary sections based on the definition of the amount of work described in Appendix C. The general, drainage, signalisation, dayworks, provisional and contingencies costs were calculated "pro rata" to the lengths of each section. Table 7.1 shows the detailed costs for each of the six sections in the "With Project" case. Tables E.1 and F.1 in Appendices E and F show the cost streams for the two strategies.

Table 7.1 CONSTRUCTION COSTS BY SECTION AND TOTAL

| Item | Section 1A | Section 1B | Section 2A | Section 2B | Section 3A | Section 3B | Total |
|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Length (m) | 1,900 | 7,962 | 14,480 | 49,148 | 14,277 | 54,760 | 142,527 |
| General | 39,992 | 167,589 | 304,784 | 1,034,499 | 300,511 | 1,152,624 | 3,000,000 |
| 40 mm Overlay | 225,399 | | 1,106,806 | | 1,170,222 | | 2,502,426 |
| 75 mm Overlay | 0 | | 422,207 | | 423,240 | | 845,447 |
| 120 mm Overlay | 0 | | 0 | | 106,812 | | 106,812 |
| Reconstruction | | 2,189,526 | | 15,323,538 | | 17,226,790 | 34,739,855 |
| New Road | | 618,590 | | 270,401 | | 0 | 888,991 |
| Drainage | 433 | 1,813 | 3,297 | 11,191 | 3,251 | 12,469 | 32,453 |
| Signalisation | 4,425 | 18,541 | 33,720 | 114,452 | 33,247 | 127,521 | 331,906 |
| Dayworks | 4,239 | 17,762 | 32,302 | 109,640 | 31,849 | 122,160 | 317,953 |
| Provisional Sum | 2,933 | 12,290 | 22,351 | 75,863 | 22,038 | 84,526 | 220,000 |
| Sub Total | 277,420 | 3,026,111 | 1,925,467 | 16,939,585 | 2,091,170 | 18,726,089 | 42,985,842 |
| Contingencies 5% | 13,871 | 151,306 | 96,273 | 846,979 | 104,558 | 936,304 | 2,149,292 |
| Total (ex taxes) | 291,290 | 3,177,417 | 2,021,741 | 17,786,564 | 2,195,728 | 19,662,393 | 45,135,134 |

Source: Consultants

It was assumed that the reconstruction and overlays would be carried out over a two year period - 1998/99. It was also assumed that with the "do minimum" case, reconstruction would be required in 2007. The economic costs for other maintenance activities such as patching and resealing were based on estimates of the costs currently incurred by Turkmenautoellari and are shown in Table 7.2. The cost streams for the two strategies are shown in Tables E.2 and F.2 in Appendices E and F.

Table 7.2 MAINTENANCE COSTS

| Item | Unit | Rate (US \$) |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Patching | square metre | 23.00 |
| Resealing | square metre | 1.25 |
| Routine annual | kilometre | 1,100 |

Source: Consultants

7.3 VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS

The data for the calculation of vehicle operating costs, VOC, were taken from the work prepared by Carl Bro International, CBI, for the section Ashgabat to Tedjen to allow a consistent economic evaluation to be made between the two lengths of road. The input data used is shown in Appendix D which covers all the input data for the HDM model. A summary description of the representative vehicle in each category is shown in Table 7.3. The resulting streams of vehicle operating costs are shown in Tables E.3 and F.3 in Appendices E and F for the two strategies.

Table 7.3 REPRESENTATIVE VEHICLES FOR ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

| Type | Make and Model | Passenger Capacity | Average Passenger Carried | Payload Capacity tonnes | Axles | Wheels | Cost US \$ |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|------------|
| Small Car | Lada 2107 | 5 | 3 | - | 2 | 4 | 7,000 |
| Utility | Raf 2203 | 11 | 5 | - | 2 | 4 | 10,000 |
| Large Bus | Ikarus 256 | 41 | 32 | - | 2 | 6 | 46,500 |
| Medium Truck | Zil 130-80 | - | - | 6 | 2 | 6 | 20,000 |
| Heavy Truck | Kamaz 5320 | - | - | 8 | 3 | 10 | 42,000 |
| Articulated Truck | Mercedes 16335 | - | - | 20 | 5 | 18 | 90,000 |

Source: Carl Bro International

7.4 OTHER BENEFITS

7.4.1 Travel Time Costs

It is readily accepted that travel time cost savings will result from improvements to the quality of the road surface because of higher vehicle speeds. Although it is relatively easy to predict the increases in vehicle speeds and hence the amount of time that would be saved, it is often difficult to quantify the value of this time. In the CBI study of the road from Ashgabat to Tedjen, a value of US \$0.18 per hour was used and this value was adopted for this study for the sake of consistency. The resulting streams of travel time costs are shown in Tables E.4 and F.4 in Appendices E and F for the two strategies being compared.

7.4.2 Accident Savings

There are no specific data available for accident statistics on the road making it difficult to estimate the likely impact from the project. Alignments are generally very good and will not be affected by the project. Improvements to the camber and roughness would have a positive effect but this could be off set by higher speeds. It was assumed therefore, that the impact of the road project on road safety would be neutral.

7.5 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The two sets of cost streams shown in Appendices E and F were compared to produce a stream of benefits resulting from the project case. Table 7.4 shows the separate benefit streams for capital costs, recurrent maintenance costs, VOC and travel time costs. From the total net benefit stream, the Net Present Value, NPV, at a discount rate of 15 per cent and the Economic Internal Rate of Return, EIRR, have been calculated. These show that the project achieves an EIRR of 19.4 per cent, making it a viable project on the basis of the base case assumptions.

Table 7.4 TIME STREAMS OF ECONOMIC BENEFITS

| Year | Net Benefits (millions US \$) | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| | Capital Costs | Maintenance Costs | Vehicle Operating Costs | Travel Time Costs | Total |
| 1998 | -22.568 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -22.568 |
| 1999 | -22.568 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -22.568 |
| 2000 | 0.000 | 0.004 | 5.128 | 0.095 | 5.227 |
| 2001 | 0.000 | 0.011 | 6.294 | 0.128 | 6.433 |
| 2002 | 0.000 | 0.017 | 7.826 | 0.177 | 8.020 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.023 | 9.803 | 0.238 | 10.064 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.028 | 12.320 | 0.323 | 12.671 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.034 | 14.669 | 0.403 | 15.106 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.038 | 16.220 | 0.453 | 16.711 |
| 2007 | 52.154 | 0.000 | 17.317 | 0.487 | 69.958 |
| 2008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.932 | -0.009 | -0.941 |
| 2009 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -0.976 | -0.010 | -0.986 |
| 2010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -1.111 | -0.012 | -1.123 |
| 2011 | -0.552 | -0.008 | -1.316 | -0.014 | -1.890 |
| 2012 | -0.617 | 0.000 | -1.660 | -0.016 | -2.293 |
| 2013 | -0.090 | -0.001 | -2.024 | -0.019 | -2.134 |
| 2014 | 0.000 | 0.000 | -2.379 | -0.023 | -2.402 |
| | | | | NPV @ 15% (millions US \$) | 8.94 |
| | | | | IRR | 19.4% |

Source: Consultants

7.6 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

Because the economic evaluation is potentially susceptible to the initial assumptions made, sensitivity tests were carried out assuming plus and minus twenty percent on construction and maintenance costs and plus and minus twenty percent on traffic VOC and travel time savings. The results of these on the NPV at 15 percent and the EIRR are shown in Table 7.5. From this it can be seen that the anticipated range of value for the EIRR would be between 16.2 and 23.1 percent.

Table 7.5 SENSITIVITY TESTS OF EIRR AND NPV AT 15 PERCENT

| Case | Economic Internal Rate of Return | Net Present Value at 15 % (millions US \$) |
|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Base | 19.4% | 8.94 |
| Costs + 20% | 16.7% | 4.16 |
| Costs - 20% | 23.1% | 13.72 |
| Traffic + 20% | 22.4% | 15.51 |
| Traffic - 20% | 16.2% | 2.37 |

Source: Consultants

8 CONCLUSIONS

The traffic studies have shown that the existing level of traffic is lower than had been previously supposed. However, the estimated ADT of between 1550 and 3000 vehicles per day on the three sections are broadly in line with those estimated by Carl Bro International for the sections between Ashgabat and Tedjen. At these levels of traffic and assuming realistic growth rates, there would be no capacity problems before the design year, 2014.

The axle load surveys would seem to indicate fairly low average values of ESA per vehicle and it was assumed that these could increase with time. A range of growth rates and increases to average ESA values were considered resulting in a proposed one way cumulative total ESA of approximately 6 million which was used for the pavement design.

The economic evaluation was carried out using HDM Manager and showed that a mixture of overlay and reconstruction, costing an estimated total of US \$ 45,135,134 at economic costs, would be viable with an EIRR of 19.4 percent. Sensitivity tests showed that the EIRR could vary between 16.2 and 23.1 percent.

APPENDIX A

1997 CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNTS



Table A.1 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | DIRECTION | | | | OTHER | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL |
|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | Mary Km7 | Mary to Tedjen | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 10 |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 7 | 14 |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 7 |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 11 | 17 |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | 0 | 18 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 19 |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 14 | 22 |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | 2 | 28 | 7 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 37 | 45 |
| 08:00 to 09:00* | 3 | 24 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 14 | 34 | 48 |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | 10 | 57 | 6 | 0 | 17 | 5 | 0 | 11 | 1 | 33 | 74 | 107 |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | 11 | 42 | 4 | 0 | 27 | 5 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 40 | 57 | 97 |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | 6 | 30 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 25 | 38 | 63 |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | 5 | 26 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 16 | 37 | 53 |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | 4 | 24 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 33 | 42 |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | 3 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 14 | 28 | 42 |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | 1 | 27 | 3 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 14 | 31 | 45 |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | 0 | 29 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 35 | 49 |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | 4 | 30 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 37 | 51 |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | 0 | 52 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 17 | 58 | 75 |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | 3 | 49 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 62 | 75 |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | 1 | 32 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 18 | 37 | 55 |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | 1 | 20 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 24 | 31 |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | 0 | 18 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 21 | 28 |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 14 |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | 47 | 312 | 35 | 4 | 101 | 42 | 4 | 46 | 0 | 193 | 404 | 597 |
| 12:00 to 18:00 | 17 | 159 | 18 | 2 | 37 | 26 | 4 | 14 | 0 | 81 | 201 | 282 |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | 9 | 269 | 25 | 8 | 49 | 23 | 8 | 24 | 0 | 104 | 315 | 419 |
| TOTAL 24 hr* | 57 | 589 | 62 | 13 | 152 | 66 | 12 | 71 | 0 | 302 | 730 | 1032 |

* Total adjusted as count started at 08.15

Table A.2 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | DIRECTION | | | | | | OTHER | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL |
|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | Mary Km7 | | | Tedjen to Mary | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | TRUCK >2t | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 13 | 18 |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 9 | 13 |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | 0 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 9 | 15 |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 10 |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 8 | 13 |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | 0 | 62 | 6 | 1 | 13 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 17 | 71 | 88 |
| 08:00 to 09:00* | 0 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 10 | 16 |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | 0 | 18 | 3 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 22 | 32 |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | 0 | 28 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 32 | 43 |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | 4 | 25 | 4 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 33 | 51 |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | 5 | 25 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 33 | 39 |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | 2 | 20 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 25 | 30 |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | 3 | 21 | 5 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 31 | 41 |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | 6 | 31 | 3 | 1 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 42 | 58 |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | 11 | 32 | 9 | 1 | 10 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 53 | 70 |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | 4 | 44 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 54 | 75 |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | 5 | 47 | 0 | 8 | 12 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 23 | 61 | 84 |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | 5 | 72 | 3 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 22 | 85 | 107 |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | 3 | 33 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 42 | 62 |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | 2 | 29 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 35 | 44 |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | 1 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 13 | 23 |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | 0 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 17 | 20 |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | 35 | 253 | 31 | 13 | 68 | 18 | 12 | 12 | 22 | 0 | 3 | 120 | 335 | 455 |
| 12:00 to 18:00 | 31 | 173 | 23 | 9 | 45 | 15 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 2 | 75 | 238 | 313 |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | 23 | 311 | 24 | 17 | 64 | 31 | 12 | 12 | 22 | 0 | 7 | 129 | 382 | 511 |
| TOTAL 24 hr* | 58 | 567 | 55 | 30 | 133 | 49 | 24 | 45 | 45 | 0 | 10 | 251 | 720 | 971 |

* Total adjusted as count started at 08.15

Table A.3 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | DIRECTION | | | | | | | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------|-----|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|----|--------------|----------------------|-------|---------------|--|
| | | | | | Mary Km7 | | | | | | | | | | Two way total | |
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | OTHER | | | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 20 | 28 | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | 2 | 11 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 16 | 27 | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | 0 | 8 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 11 | 22 | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | 3 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 11 | 17 | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | 3 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 15 | 21 | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | 0 | 26 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 27 | 32 | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | 1 | 17 | 3 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 24 | 32 | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | 2 | 90 | 13 | 1 | 18 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 25 | 108 | 133 | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00* | 3 | 43 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 55 | 79 | | |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | 10 | 75 | 9 | 1 | 24 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 0 | 1 | 43 | 96 | 139 | | |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | 11 | 70 | 5 | 2 | 33 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 1 | 51 | 89 | 140 | | |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | 10 | 55 | 6 | 0 | 22 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 43 | 71 | 114 | | |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | 10 | 51 | 4 | 1 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 22 | 70 | 92 | | |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | 6 | 44 | 6 | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 58 | 72 | | |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | 6 | 44 | 6 | 2 | 16 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 24 | 59 | 83 | | |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | 7 | 58 | 6 | 1 | 20 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 30 | 73 | 103 | | |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | 11 | 61 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 88 | 119 | | |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | 8 | 74 | 4 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 91 | 126 | | |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | 5 | 99 | 5 | 8 | 17 | 3 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 40 | 119 | 159 | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | 8 | 121 | 6 | 9 | 18 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 35 | 147 | 182 | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | 4 | 65 | 5 | 5 | 18 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 79 | 117 | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | 3 | 49 | 7 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 59 | 75 | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | 1 | 30 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 17 | 34 | 51 | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | 0 | 25 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 27 | 34 | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | 82 | 575 | 67 | 17 | 170 | 61 | 16 | 16 | 70 | 0 | 9 | 317 | 750 | 1067 | | |
| 12:00 to 18:00 | 48 | 332 | 41 | 11 | 82 | 41 | 11 | 11 | 22 | 0 | 7 | 156 | 439 | 595 | | |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | 32 | 580 | 49 | 25 | 113 | 54 | 20 | 20 | 46 | 0 | 11 | 233 | 697 | 930 | | |
| TOTAL 24 hr* | 114 | 1155 | 116 | 42 | 283 | 115 | 36 | 36 | 116 | 0 | 20 | 550 | 1447 | 1997 | | |

* Total adjusted as count started at 08.15

Table A.4 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | DATE | 12/02/97 | LOCATION | | DIRECTION | | | | OTHER | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL |
|---------------------|------|----------|----------|----------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | Mary Km7 | Mary to Tedjen | TRUCK >2t | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | | | | |
| | | | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | 5 | 33 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 43 |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | 11 | 44 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 64 |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | 12 | 39 | 0 | 18 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 58 |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | | | 6 | 29 | 0 | 12 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 40 |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | | | 4 | 23 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 30 |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | | | 2 | 27 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 34 |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | | | 4 | 35 | 3 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 43 |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | | | 5 | 26 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 35 |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | | | 3 | 27 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 38 |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | | | 0 | 24 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 24 |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | 52 | 307 | 7 | 78 | 31 | 9 | 43 | 0 | 11 | 409 |
| 11:00 to 17:00 | | | 18 | 162 | 5 | 37 | 14 | 7 | 24 | 0 | 6 | 204 |
| 18:00 to 08:00 est. | | | 11 | 272 | 15 | 39 | 18 | 18 | 24 | 0 | 7 | 330 |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | | | 63 | 579 | 22 | 117 | 49 | 27 | 67 | 0 | 18 | 739 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 999 |

Table A.5 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | DATE | 12/02/97 | LOCATION | Mary Km7 | DIRECTION | Tedjen to Mary | | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----|------|
| | | | | | | MARY KM7 | TEDJEN TO MARY | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | TRUCK >2t | | | OTHER | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | | | | 1 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | | | | 1 | 17 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | | | | 4 | 30 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | | | | | | 0 | 28 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 37 |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | | | | | | 6 | 13 | 2 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | | | | | | 1 | 24 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | | | | | | 1 | 19 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | | | | | | 1 | 24 | 6 | 1 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | | | | | | 5 | 47 | 7 | 2 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 16 |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | 10 | 48 | 4 | 2 | 15 | 8 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 2 | 20 |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33 |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | 30 | 262 | 34 | 9 | 65 | 28 | 7 | 24 | 0 | 7 | 124 |
| 11:00 to 17:00 | | | | | | 24 | 175 | 27 | 6 | 54 | 18 | 5 | 19 | 0 | 6 | 96 |
| 18:00 to 08:00 est. | | | | | | 20 | 325 | 26 | 12 | 62 | 49 | 7 | 25 | 0 | 16 | 143 |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | | | | | | 50 | 587 | 60 | 21 | 127 | 77 | 14 | 49 | 0 | 23 | 267 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 742 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1008 |

Table A.6 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | DATE | 12/02/97 | LOCATION | Mary Km7 | DIRECTION | Two way total | | | | | | | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL | |
|---------------------|------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------------------|--------------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | TRUCK >2t | | | | | | OTHER |
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | | 59 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 27 | 71 | 98 | |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | | 61 | 9 | 1 | 8 | 7 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 19 | 84 | 103 | |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | | 69 | 8 | 1 | 23 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 36 | 95 | 131 | |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | | | | 57 | 6 | 2 | 17 | 5 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 3 | 30 | 74 | 104 | |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | | | | 36 | 3 | 1 | 13 | 5 | 1 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 28 | 52 | 80 | |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | | | | 51 | 8 | 0 | 11 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 19 | 64 | 83 | |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | | | | 54 | 6 | 2 | 13 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 67 | 90 | |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | | | | 50 | 8 | 2 | 21 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 30 | 68 | 98 | |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | | | | 74 | 11 | 4 | 17 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 38 | 101 | 139 | |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | | | | 72 | 4 | 2 | 16 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 0 | 2 | 40 | 90 | 130 | |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | | 569 | 66 | 16 | 143 | 59 | 16 | 67 | 0 | 18 | 285 | 751 | 1036 | |
| 11:00 to 17:00 | | | | 337 | 40 | 11 | 91 | 32 | 12 | 43 | 0 | 12 | 178 | 442 | 620 | |
| 18:00 to 08:00 est. | | | | 598 | 51 | 27 | 101 | 67 | 25 | 49 | 0 | 24 | 242 | 730 | 972 | |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | | | | 1167 | 117 | 43 | 244 | 126 | 41 | 116 | 0 | 42 | 527 | 1481 | 2008 | |

Table A.7 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | DATE | | LOCATION | | DIRECTION | | Mary, two way total | | | | | | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL |
|------------------|--------------|-----|---------------|-------------|-----------|----------|---------------------|----------|----------|-------|-----|------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | 11/02/97 | | Tedjen/Saraks | | DIRECTION | | | | | | | | | | |
| | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | OTHER | | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | 3 | 47 | 3 | 1 | 11 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 54 | 69 | | |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | 4 | 36 | 3 | 0 | 12 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 19 | 44 | 63 | | |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | 4 | 39 | 4 | 0 | 10 | 6 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 47 | 71 | | |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | 2 | 50 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 54 | 85 | | |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | 1 | 45 | 1 | 0 | 13 | 3 | 2 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 27 | 48 | 75 | | |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | 5 | 56 | 4 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 32 | 66 | 98 | | |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:00 to 18:00 | 19 | 273 | 16 | 2 | 78 | 33 | 10 | 27 | 0 | 3 | 148 | 313 | 461 | | |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | 45 | 950 | 45 | 8 | 266 | 103 | 26 | 78 | 0 | 9 | 473 | 1056 | 1529 | | |

Table A.8 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | DATE | 11/02/97 | LOCATION | Tedjen/Sarakas | DIRECTION | Tedjen, two way total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|----------|----------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|----------|----------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | TRUCK >2t | | | OTHER | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | | | | | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | | 2 | 90 | 6 | 3 | 27 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 34 | 102 | 136 | | | | | | | |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | | 6 | 76 | 5 | 0 | 31 | 11 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 46 | 90 | 136 | | | | | | | |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | | 8 | 78 | 7 | 0 | 28 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 93 | 140 | | | | | | | |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | | 0 | 92 | 6 | 1 | 25 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 39 | 99 | 138 | | | | | | | |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | | 6 | 87 | 3 | 1 | 22 | 7 | 4 | 9 | 0 | 1 | 42 | 98 | 140 | | | | | | | |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | | 10 | 98 | 6 | 0 | 25 | 13 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 46 | 116 | 162 | | | | | | | |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:00 to 18:00 | | 32 | 521 | 33 | 5 | 158 | 51 | 18 | 27 | 0 | 7 | 254 | 598 | 852 | | | | | | | |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | | 76 | 1813 | 93 | 19 | 503 | 159 | 46 | 78 | 0 | 20 | 786 | 2021 | 2807 | | | | | | | |

Table A.9 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | Tedjen/Saraks | | | | TRUCK >2t | OTHER | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL |
|------------------|--------------|------|-----|-------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | 3 | 57 | 3 | 2 | 20 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 23 | 66 | |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | 8 | 44 | 2 | 0 | 19 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 27 | 56 | |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | 8 | 43 | 3 | 0 | 24 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 54 | |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | 2 | 48 | 5 | 0 | 15 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 55 | |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | 5 | 52 | 2 | 1 | 15 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 60 | |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | 9 | 58 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 70 | |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12:00 to 18:00 | 35 | 302 | 17 | 3 | 106 | 18 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 132 | 361 | |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | 83 | 1051 | 48 | 11 | 321 | 56 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 398 | 1205 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 1603 | |

Table A.10 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | TRUCK >2t | | | | OTHER | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL |
|------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | 6 | 43 | 6 | 1 | 17 | 11 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 34 | 56 | 90 |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | 4 | 39 | 6 | 1 | 22 | 5 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 35 | 50 | 85 |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | 9 | 37 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 3 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 28 | 49 | 77 |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | 2 | 43 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 21 | 55 | 76 |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | 7 | 47 | 5 | 1 | 22 | 5 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 37 | 60 | 97 |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | 8 | 51 | 4 | 2 | 26 | 10 | 2 | 10 | 0 | 48 | 65 | 113 |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 17:00 | 36 | 260 | 30 | 8 | 108 | 41 | 7 | 47 | 0 | 203 | 335 | 538 |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | 97 | 900 | 88 | 31 | 343 | 161 | 24 | 127 | 0 | 655 | 1119 | 1774 |

DATE 11/02/97 LOCATION Haus Khan/Saraks DIRECTION Mary, two way total

Table A.11 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | DIRECTION | | | | | | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL | |
|------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|------------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|--|
| | | | | | Haus Khan/Saraks | | | Tedjen, two way total | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | OTHER | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | 4 | 36 | 3 | 1 | 9 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 17 | 45 | 62 | |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | 5 | 34 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 46 | 59 | |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | 8 | 31 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 40 | 50 | |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | 2 | 34 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 41 | 51 | |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | 4 | 41 | 6 | 1 | 17 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 25 | 53 | 78 | |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | 9 | 43 | 4 | 2 | 18 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 58 | 86 | |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 17:00 | 32 | 219 | 23 | 6 | 64 | 18 | 7 | 14 | 0 | 3 | 103 | 283 | 386 | |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | 86 | 758 | 67 | 24 | 207 | 71 | 24 | 38 | 0 | 10 | 339 | 945 | 1284 | |

Table A.12 TEDJEN TO MARY ROAD - CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC COUNT

| TIME PERIOD | AGRI TRACTOR | CAR | BUS | UTILITY <2t | LOCATION | | | | | DIRECTION | | | OTHER | TOTAL TRUCKS | TOTAL LIGHT VEHICLES | TOTAL |
|------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | | Saraks, two way total | | | | | Saraks, two way total | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | 5 - axle | 6 - axle | 2 - axle | 3 - axle | 4 - axle | | | | |
| 00:00 to 01:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01:00 to 02:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02:00 to 03:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03:00 to 04:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04:00 to 05:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05:00 to 06:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06:00 to 07:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 09:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09:00 to 10:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10:00 to 11:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 12:00 | 4 | 11 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 17 | 19 | 36 | | | |
| 12:00 to 13:00 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 6 | 28 | | | |
| 13:00 to 14:00 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 11 | 31 | | | |
| 14:00 to 15:00 | 0 | 9 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 14 | 25 | | | |
| 15:00 to 16:00 | 5 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 16 | 17 | 33 | | | |
| 16:00 to 17:00 | 3 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 5 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 13 | 33 | | | |
| 17:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18:00 to 19:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19:00 to 20:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20:00 to 21:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21:00 to 22:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22:00 to 23:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23:00 to 00:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08:00 to 18:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11:00 to 17:00 | 14 | 53 | 9 | 2 | 48 | 25 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 2 | 106 | 80 | 186 | | | |
| 18:00 to 08:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL 24 hr est. | 38 | 183 | 26 | 8 | 152 | 98 | 0 | 89 | 0 | 7 | 339 | 262 | 601 | | | |

APPENDIX B

FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE ESA

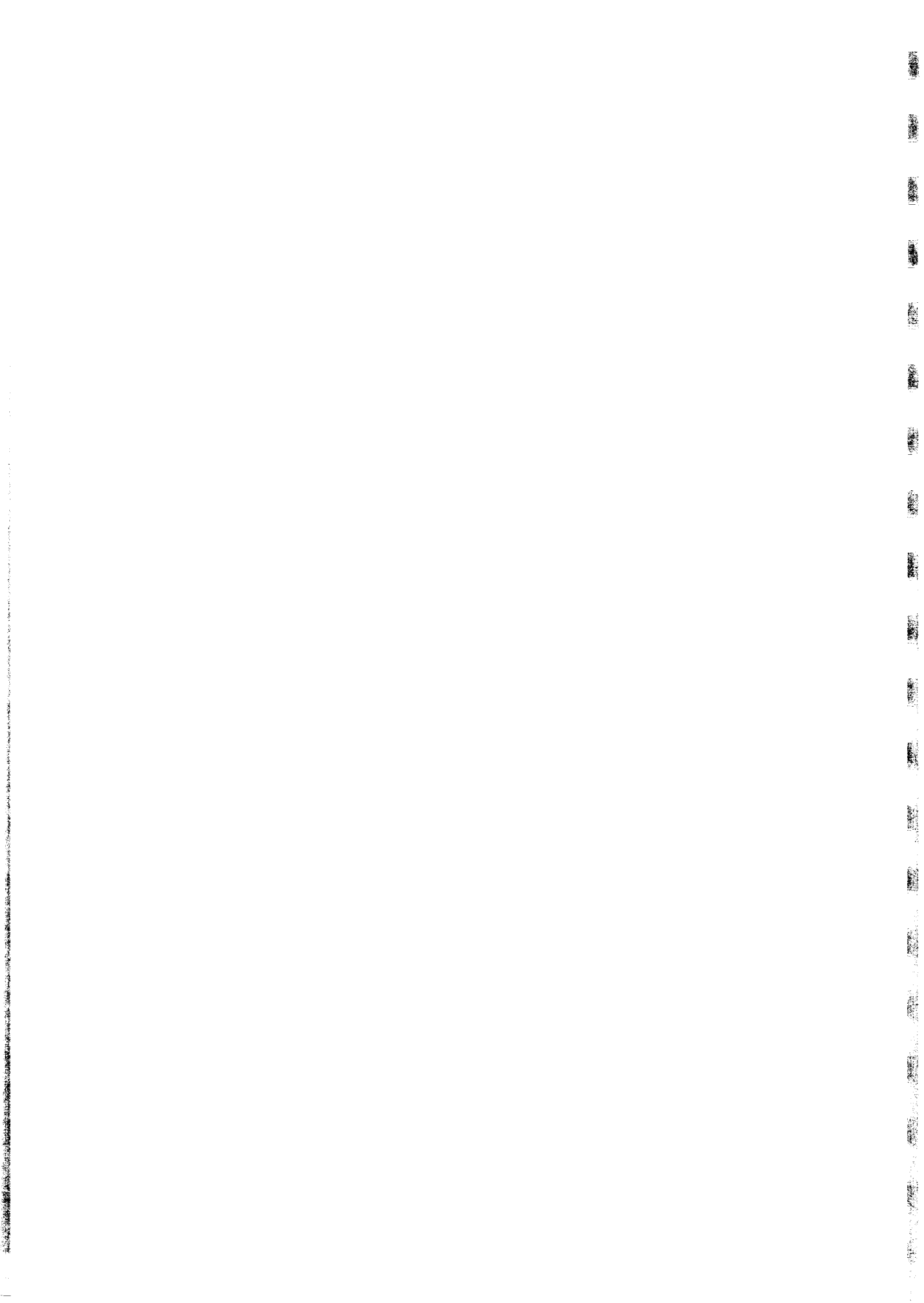


Table B.1.1 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - LOW GROWTH SCENARIO

SECTION: MARY TO HAUS KHAN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 1133 | 175 | 112 | 334 | 155 | 168 | 656 | 1421 | 2077 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1275 | 197 | 126 | 386 | 179 | 194 | 759 | 1598 | 2358 | 0.14 |
| 2001 | 1326 | 205 | 131 | 406 | 188 | 204 | 797 | 1662 | 2459 | 0.28 |
| 2002 | 1379 | 213 | 136 | 426 | 198 | 214 | 837 | 1728 | 2566 | 0.43 |
| 2003 | 1434 | 222 | 142 | 447 | 207 | 225 | 879 | 1798 | 2677 | 0.58 |
| 2004 | 1492 | 230 | 148 | 470 | 218 | 236 | 923 | 1870 | 2793 | 0.75 |
| 2005 | 1551 | 240 | 153 | 493 | 229 | 248 | 969 | 1944 | 2914 | 0.92 |
| 2006 | 1613 | 249 | 160 | 518 | 240 | 260 | 1018 | 2022 | 3040 | 1.10 |
| 2007 | 1678 | 259 | 166 | 544 | 252 | 273 | 1069 | 2103 | 3172 | 1.29 |
| 2008 | 1745 | 270 | 173 | 571 | 265 | 287 | 1122 | 2187 | 3309 | 1.49 |
| 2009 | 1815 | 280 | 180 | 599 | 278 | 301 | 1178 | 2275 | 3453 | 1.70 |
| 2010 | 1887 | 292 | 187 | 629 | 292 | 316 | 1237 | 2366 | 3603 | 1.91 |
| 2011 | 1963 | 303 | 194 | 661 | 306 | 332 | 1299 | 2460 | 3759 | 2.14 |
| 2012 | 2041 | 315 | 202 | 694 | 322 | 349 | 1364 | 2559 | 3922 | 2.38 |
| 2013 | 2123 | 328 | 210 | 728 | 338 | 366 | 1432 | 2661 | 4093 | 2.63 |
| 2014 | 2208 | 341 | 218 | 765 | 355 | 384 | 1504 | 2767 | 4271 | 2.90 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.1.2 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - LOW GROWTH SCENARIO

SECTION HAUS KHAN TO JUNCTION TO SERAKS, NEAR TEDJEN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 939 | 100 | 62 | 260 | 95 | 91 | 447 | 1101 | 1548 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1057 | 112 | 70 | 301 | 110 | 105 | 517 | 1238 | 1755 | 0.08 |
| 2001 | 1099 | 117 | 72 | 317 | 116 | 111 | 543 | 1288 | 1831 | 0.17 |
| 2002 | 1143 | 121 | 75 | 332 | 122 | 116 | 570 | 1339 | 1910 | 0.26 |
| 2003 | 1189 | 126 | 78 | 349 | 128 | 122 | 599 | 1393 | 1992 | 0.36 |
| 2004 | 1236 | 131 | 81 | 366 | 134 | 128 | 629 | 1449 | 2077 | 0.46 |
| 2005 | 1286 | 136 | 85 | 385 | 141 | 135 | 660 | 1507 | 2167 | 0.57 |
| 2006 | 1337 | 142 | 88 | 404 | 148 | 141 | 693 | 1567 | 2260 | 0.68 |
| 2007 | 1390 | 148 | 91 | 424 | 155 | 148 | 728 | 1629 | 2357 | 0.79 |
| 2008 | 1446 | 153 | 95 | 445 | 163 | 156 | 764 | 1695 | 2459 | 0.91 |
| 2009 | 1504 | 160 | 99 | 468 | 171 | 164 | 802 | 1762 | 2565 | 1.04 |
| 2010 | 1564 | 166 | 103 | 491 | 180 | 172 | 842 | 1833 | 2675 | 1.18 |
| 2011 | 1627 | 173 | 107 | 516 | 189 | 180 | 885 | 1906 | 2791 | 1.32 |
| 2012 | 1692 | 179 | 111 | 541 | 198 | 189 | 929 | 1982 | 2911 | 1.46 |
| 2013 | 1759 | 187 | 116 | 568 | 208 | 199 | 975 | 2062 | 3037 | 1.62 |
| 2014 | 1830 | 194 | 120 | 597 | 218 | 209 | 1024 | 2144 | 3168 | 1.78 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.1.3 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - LOW GROWTH SCENARIO

SECTION JUNCTION TO SERAKS NEAR TEDJEN TO TEDJEN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1994 | 1994 | 127 | 103 | 553 | 174 | 137 | 865 | 2223 | 3088 | 0 |
| 2000 | 2243 | 142 | 116 | 640 | 202 | 159 | 1001 | 2501 | 3501 | 0.15 |
| 2001 | 2332 | 148 | 120 | 672 | 212 | 167 | 1051 | 2601 | 3652 | 0.30 |
| 2002 | 2426 | 154 | 125 | 706 | 223 | 175 | 1103 | 2705 | 3808 | 0.46 |
| 2003 | 2523 | 160 | 130 | 741 | 234 | 184 | 1159 | 2813 | 3971 | 0.63 |
| 2004 | 2624 | 167 | 135 | 778 | 245 | 193 | 1216 | 2925 | 4142 | 0.81 |
| 2005 | 2729 | 173 | 141 | 817 | 258 | 202 | 1277 | 3042 | 4320 | 0.99 |
| 2006 | 2838 | 180 | 146 | 858 | 270 | 213 | 1341 | 3164 | 4505 | 1.19 |
| 2007 | 2951 | 187 | 152 | 901 | 284 | 223 | 1408 | 3291 | 4699 | 1.39 |
| 2008 | 3069 | 195 | 158 | 946 | 298 | 234 | 1479 | 3422 | 4901 | 1.61 |
| 2009 | 3192 | 203 | 164 | 993 | 313 | 246 | 1553 | 3559 | 5112 | 1.83 |
| 2010 | 3320 | 211 | 171 | 1043 | 329 | 258 | 1630 | 3702 | 5332 | 2.07 |
| 2011 | 3453 | 219 | 178 | 1095 | 345 | 271 | 1712 | 3850 | 5561 | 2.32 |
| 2012 | 3591 | 228 | 185 | 1150 | 362 | 285 | 1797 | 4004 | 5801 | 2.58 |
| 2013 | 3734 | 237 | 192 | 1207 | 381 | 299 | 1887 | 4164 | 6051 | 2.85 |
| 2014 | 3884 | 247 | 200 | 1268 | 400 | 314 | 1982 | 4330 | 6312 | 3.13 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.2.1 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - MEDIUM GROWTH SCENARIO

SECTION: MARY TO HAUS KHAN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 1133 | 175 | 112 | 334 | 155 | 168 | 656 | 1421 | 2077 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1312 | 203 | 130 | 409 | 190 | 205 | 804 | 1645 | 2448 | 0.14 |
| 2001 | 1378 | 213 | 136 | 437 | 203 | 220 | 860 | 1727 | 2587 | 0.30 |
| 2002 | 1447 | 223 | 143 | 468 | 217 | 235 | 920 | 1813 | 2733 | 0.46 |
| 2003 | 1533 | 237 | 152 | 496 | 230 | 249 | 975 | 1922 | 2897 | 0.63 |
| 2004 | 1625 | 251 | 161 | 526 | 244 | 264 | 1034 | 2037 | 3071 | 0.81 |
| 2005 | 1723 | 266 | 170 | 557 | 259 | 280 | 1096 | 2160 | 3255 | 1.01 |
| 2006 | 1826 | 282 | 181 | 591 | 274 | 297 | 1162 | 2289 | 3451 | 1.21 |
| 2007 | 1936 | 299 | 192 | 626 | 290 | 315 | 1231 | 2426 | 3658 | 1.43 |
| 2008 | 2052 | 317 | 203 | 664 | 308 | 334 | 1305 | 2572 | 3877 | 1.66 |
| 2009 | 2175 | 336 | 215 | 704 | 326 | 354 | 1384 | 2726 | 4110 | 1.91 |
| 2010 | 2306 | 356 | 228 | 746 | 346 | 375 | 1467 | 2890 | 4357 | 2.17 |
| 2011 | 2444 | 377 | 242 | 791 | 367 | 397 | 1555 | 3063 | 4618 | 2.44 |
| 2012 | 2591 | 400 | 256 | 838 | 389 | 421 | 1648 | 3247 | 4895 | 2.73 |
| 2013 | 2746 | 424 | 272 | 888 | 412 | 446 | 1747 | 3442 | 5189 | 3.04 |
| 2014 | 2911 | 450 | 288 | 942 | 437 | 473 | 1852 | 3648 | 5500 | 3.37 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.2.2 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - MEDIUM GROWTH SCENARIO

SECTION HAUS KHAN TO JUNCTION TO SERAKS, NEAR TEDJEN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 939 | 100 | 62 | 260 | 95 | 91 | 447 | 1101 | 1548 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1087 | 115 | 72 | 319 | 117 | 112 | 547 | 1274 | 1822 | 0.09 |
| 2001 | 1142 | 121 | 75 | 341 | 125 | 119 | 586 | 1338 | 1924 | 0.18 |
| 2002 | 1199 | 127 | 79 | 365 | 134 | 128 | 627 | 1405 | 2032 | 0.28 |
| 2003 | 1271 | 135 | 84 | 387 | 142 | 135 | 664 | 1489 | 2153 | 0.39 |
| 2004 | 1347 | 143 | 89 | 410 | 150 | 144 | 704 | 1579 | 2283 | 0.50 |
| 2005 | 1428 | 151 | 94 | 435 | 159 | 152 | 746 | 1673 | 2420 | 0.62 |
| 2006 | 1514 | 161 | 100 | 461 | 169 | 161 | 791 | 1774 | 2565 | 0.75 |
| 2007 | 1604 | 170 | 106 | 489 | 179 | 171 | 839 | 1880 | 2719 | 0.88 |
| 2008 | 1701 | 180 | 112 | 518 | 190 | 181 | 889 | 1993 | 2882 | 1.02 |
| 2009 | 1803 | 191 | 119 | 549 | 201 | 192 | 942 | 2112 | 3055 | 1.17 |
| 2010 | 1911 | 203 | 126 | 582 | 213 | 204 | 999 | 2239 | 3238 | 1.33 |
| 2011 | 2025 | 215 | 133 | 617 | 226 | 216 | 1059 | 2374 | 3432 | 1.50 |
| 2012 | 2147 | 228 | 141 | 654 | 239 | 229 | 1122 | 2516 | 3638 | 1.68 |
| 2013 | 2276 | 241 | 150 | 693 | 254 | 243 | 1190 | 2667 | 3857 | 1.87 |
| 2014 | 2412 | 256 | 159 | 735 | 269 | 257 | 1261 | 2827 | 4088 | 2.07 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.2.3 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - MEDIUM GROWTH SCENARIO

SECTION JUNCTION TO SERAKS NEAR TEDJEN TO TEDJEN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 1994 | 127 | 103 | 553 | 174 | 137 | 865 | 2223 | 3088 | 0 |
| 2000 | 2308 | 147 | 119 | 678 | 214 | 168 | 1059 | 2573 | 3633 | 0.15 |
| 2001 | 2423 | 154 | 125 | 725 | 229 | 180 | 1133 | 2702 | 3835 | 0.32 |
| 2002 | 2545 | 162 | 131 | 776 | 245 | 192 | 1213 | 2837 | 4050 | 0.50 |
| 2003 | 2697 | 171 | 139 | 822 | 259 | 204 | 1285 | 3007 | 4293 | 0.68 |
| 2004 | 2859 | 182 | 147 | 872 | 275 | 216 | 1362 | 3188 | 4550 | 0.88 |
| 2005 | 3031 | 192 | 156 | 924 | 291 | 229 | 1444 | 3379 | 4823 | 1.09 |
| 2006 | 3213 | 204 | 165 | 979 | 309 | 243 | 1531 | 3582 | 5113 | 1.31 |
| 2007 | 3405 | 216 | 175 | 1038 | 327 | 257 | 1623 | 3797 | 5420 | 1.55 |
| 2008 | 3610 | 229 | 186 | 1100 | 347 | 273 | 1720 | 4025 | 5745 | 1.80 |
| 2009 | 3826 | 243 | 197 | 1167 | 368 | 289 | 1823 | 4266 | 6089 | 2.06 |
| 2010 | 4056 | 258 | 209 | 1237 | 390 | 306 | 1933 | 4522 | 6455 | 2.34 |
| 2011 | 4299 | 273 | 221 | 1311 | 413 | 325 | 2049 | 4793 | 6842 | 2.64 |
| 2012 | 4557 | 289 | 235 | 1389 | 438 | 344 | 2172 | 5081 | 7253 | 2.96 |
| 2013 | 4830 | 307 | 249 | 1473 | 464 | 365 | 2302 | 5386 | 7688 | 3.29 |
| 2014 | 5120 | 325 | 264 | 1561 | 492 | 387 | 2440 | 5709 | 8149 | 3.65 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.3.1 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - MEDIUM GROWTH SCENARIO; INCREASED ESA PER VEHICLE

SECTION: MARY TO HAUS KHAN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 1133 | 175 | 112 | 334 | 155 | 168 | 656 | 1421 | 2077 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1312 | 203 | 130 | 409 | 190 | 205 | 804 | 1645 | 2448 | 0.21 |
| 2001 | 1378 | 213 | 136 | 437 | 203 | 220 | 860 | 1727 | 2587 | 0.46 |
| 2002 | 1447 | 223 | 143 | 468 | 217 | 235 | 920 | 1813 | 2733 | 0.76 |
| 2003 | 1533 | 237 | 152 | 496 | 230 | 249 | 975 | 1922 | 2897 | 1.07 |
| 2004 | 1625 | 251 | 161 | 526 | 244 | 264 | 1034 | 2037 | 3071 | 1.40 |
| 2005 | 1723 | 266 | 170 | 557 | 259 | 280 | 1096 | 2160 | 3255 | 1.75 |
| 2006 | 1826 | 282 | 181 | 591 | 274 | 297 | 1162 | 2289 | 3451 | 2.12 |
| 2007 | 1936 | 299 | 192 | 626 | 290 | 315 | 1231 | 2426 | 3658 | 2.51 |
| 2008 | 2052 | 317 | 203 | 664 | 308 | 334 | 1305 | 2572 | 3877 | 2.93 |
| 2009 | 2175 | 336 | 215 | 704 | 326 | 354 | 1384 | 2726 | 4110 | 3.37 |
| 2010 | 2306 | 356 | 228 | 746 | 346 | 375 | 1467 | 2890 | 4357 | 3.84 |
| 2011 | 2444 | 377 | 242 | 791 | 367 | 397 | 1555 | 3063 | 4618 | 4.33 |
| 2012 | 2591 | 400 | 256 | 838 | 389 | 421 | 1648 | 3247 | 4895 | 4.86 |
| 2013 | 2746 | 424 | 272 | 888 | 412 | 446 | 1747 | 3442 | 5189 | 5.42 |
| 2014 | 2911 | 450 | 288 | 942 | 437 | 473 | 1852 | 3648 | 5500 | 6.01 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.3.2 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - MEDIUM GROWTH SCENARIO; INCREASED ESA PER VEHICLE

SECTION HAUS KHAN TO JUNCTION TO SERAKS, NEAR TEDJEN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 939 | 100 | 62 | 260 | 95 | 91 | 447 | 1101 | 1548 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1087 | 115 | 72 | 319 | 117 | 112 | 547 | 1274 | 1822 | 0.13 |
| 2001 | 1142 | 121 | 75 | 341 | 125 | 119 | 586 | 1338 | 1924 | 0.29 |
| 2002 | 1199 | 127 | 79 | 365 | 134 | 128 | 627 | 1405 | 2032 | 0.47 |
| 2003 | 1271 | 135 | 84 | 387 | 142 | 135 | 664 | 1489 | 2153 | 0.67 |
| 2004 | 1347 | 143 | 89 | 410 | 150 | 144 | 704 | 1579 | 2283 | 0.88 |
| 2005 | 1428 | 151 | 94 | 435 | 159 | 152 | 746 | 1673 | 2420 | 1.10 |
| 2006 | 1514 | 161 | 100 | 461 | 169 | 161 | 791 | 1774 | 2565 | 1.33 |
| 2007 | 1604 | 170 | 106 | 489 | 179 | 171 | 839 | 1880 | 2719 | 1.58 |
| 2008 | 1701 | 180 | 112 | 518 | 190 | 181 | 889 | 1993 | 2882 | 1.84 |
| 2009 | 1803 | 191 | 119 | 549 | 201 | 192 | 942 | 2112 | 3055 | 2.12 |
| 2010 | 1911 | 203 | 126 | 582 | 213 | 204 | 999 | 2239 | 3238 | 2.42 |
| 2011 | 2025 | 215 | 133 | 617 | 226 | 216 | 1059 | 2374 | 3432 | 2.73 |
| 2012 | 2147 | 228 | 141 | 654 | 239 | 229 | 1122 | 2516 | 3638 | 3.06 |
| 2013 | 2276 | 241 | 150 | 693 | 254 | 243 | 1190 | 2667 | 3857 | 3.41 |
| 2014 | 2412 | 256 | 159 | 735 | 269 | 257 | 1261 | 2827 | 4088 | 3.78 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.3.3 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - MEDIUM GROWTH SCENARIO; INCREASED ESA PER VEHICLE

SECTION JUNCTION TO SERAKS NEAR TEDJEN TO TEDJEN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 1994 | 127 | 103 | 553 | 174 | 137 | 865 | 2223 | 3088 | 0 |
| 2000 | 2308 | 147 | 119 | 678 | 214 | 168 | 1059 | 2573 | 3633 | 0.24 |
| 2001 | 2423 | 154 | 125 | 725 | 229 | 180 | 1133 | 2702 | 3835 | 0.52 |
| 2002 | 2545 | 162 | 131 | 776 | 245 | 192 | 1213 | 2837 | 4050 | 0.86 |
| 2003 | 2697 | 171 | 139 | 822 | 259 | 204 | 1285 | 3007 | 4293 | 1.21 |
| 2004 | 2859 | 182 | 147 | 872 | 275 | 216 | 1362 | 3188 | 4550 | 1.59 |
| 2005 | 3031 | 192 | 156 | 924 | 291 | 229 | 1444 | 3379 | 4823 | 1.99 |
| 2006 | 3213 | 204 | 165 | 979 | 309 | 243 | 1531 | 3582 | 5113 | 2.41 |
| 2007 | 3405 | 216 | 175 | 1038 | 327 | 257 | 1623 | 3797 | 5420 | 2.86 |
| 2008 | 3610 | 229 | 186 | 1100 | 347 | 273 | 1720 | 4025 | 5745 | 3.34 |
| 2009 | 3826 | 243 | 197 | 1167 | 368 | 289 | 1823 | 4266 | 6089 | 3.84 |
| 2010 | 4056 | 258 | 209 | 1237 | 390 | 306 | 1933 | 4522 | 6455 | 4.37 |
| 2011 | 4299 | 273 | 221 | 1311 | 413 | 325 | 2049 | 4793 | 6842 | 4.94 |
| 2012 | 4557 | 289 | 235 | 1389 | 438 | 344 | 2172 | 5081 | 7253 | 5.54 |
| 2013 | 4830 | 307 | 249 | 1473 | 464 | 365 | 2302 | 5386 | 7688 | 6.18 |
| 2014 | 5120 | 325 | 264 | 1561 | 492 | 387 | 2440 | 5709 | 8149 | 6.85 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.4.1 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO; INCREASED ESA PER VEHICLE

SECTION: MARY TO HAUS KHAN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehcles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 1133 | 175 | 112 | 334 | 155 | 168 | 656 | 1421 | 2077 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1350 | 209 | 134 | 409 | 190 | 205 | 804 | 1692 | 2496 | 0.21 |
| 2001 | 1431 | 221 | 142 | 437 | 203 | 220 | 860 | 1794 | 2654 | 0.46 |
| 2002 | 1517 | 234 | 150 | 468 | 217 | 235 | 920 | 1901 | 2821 | 0.76 |
| 2003 | 1623 | 251 | 161 | 501 | 232 | 252 | 985 | 2034 | 3019 | 1.07 |
| 2004 | 1737 | 268 | 172 | 536 | 249 | 269 | 1054 | 2177 | 3230 | 1.41 |
| 2005 | 1858 | 287 | 184 | 573 | 266 | 288 | 1127 | 2329 | 3456 | 1.77 |
| 2006 | 1988 | 307 | 197 | 613 | 285 | 308 | 1206 | 2492 | 3698 | 2.16 |
| 2007 | 2127 | 329 | 210 | 656 | 304 | 330 | 1291 | 2667 | 3957 | 2.57 |
| 2008 | 2276 | 352 | 225 | 702 | 326 | 353 | 1381 | 2853 | 4234 | 3.01 |
| 2009 | 2436 | 376 | 241 | 751 | 349 | 378 | 1478 | 3053 | 4530 | 3.49 |
| 2010 | 2606 | 403 | 258 | 804 | 373 | 404 | 1581 | 3267 | 4848 | 3.99 |
| 2011 | 2789 | 431 | 276 | 860 | 399 | 432 | 1692 | 3495 | 5187 | 4.53 |
| 2012 | 2984 | 461 | 295 | 921 | 427 | 463 | 1810 | 3740 | 5550 | 5.11 |
| 2013 | 3193 | 493 | 316 | 985 | 457 | 495 | 1937 | 4002 | 5939 | 5.73 |
| 2014 | 3416 | 528 | 338 | 1054 | 489 | 530 | 2072 | 4282 | 6354 | 6.40 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.4.2 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO; INCREASED ESA PER VEHICLE

SECTION HAUS KHAN TO JUNCTION TO SERAKS, NEAR TEDJEN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 939 | 100 | 62 | 260 | 95 | 91 | 447 | 1101 | 1548 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1119 | 119 | 74 | 319 | 117 | 112 | 547 | 1311 | 1858 | 0.13 |
| 2001 | 1186 | 126 | 78 | 341 | 125 | 119 | 586 | 1390 | 1975 | 0.29 |
| 2002 | 1257 | 133 | 83 | 365 | 134 | 128 | 627 | 1473 | 2100 | 0.48 |
| 2003 | 1345 | 143 | 88 | 391 | 143 | 137 | 671 | 1576 | 2247 | 0.67 |
| 2004 | 1439 | 153 | 95 | 418 | 153 | 146 | 717 | 1687 | 2404 | 0.89 |
| 2005 | 1540 | 163 | 101 | 447 | 164 | 157 | 768 | 1805 | 2572 | 1.11 |
| 2006 | 1648 | 175 | 108 | 479 | 175 | 167 | 821 | 1931 | 2752 | 1.36 |
| 2007 | 1763 | 187 | 116 | 512 | 187 | 179 | 879 | 2066 | 2945 | 1.62 |
| 2008 | 1886 | 200 | 124 | 548 | 201 | 192 | 940 | 2211 | 3151 | 1.90 |
| 2009 | 2019 | 214 | 133 | 586 | 215 | 205 | 1006 | 2365 | 3372 | 2.19 |
| 2010 | 2160 | 229 | 142 | 628 | 230 | 220 | 1077 | 2531 | 3608 | 2.51 |
| 2011 | 2311 | 245 | 152 | 671 | 246 | 235 | 1152 | 2708 | 3860 | 2.85 |
| 2012 | 2473 | 262 | 163 | 718 | 263 | 251 | 1233 | 2898 | 4131 | 3.22 |
| 2013 | 2646 | 281 | 174 | 769 | 281 | 269 | 1319 | 3101 | 4420 | 3.61 |
| 2014 | 2831 | 300 | 186 | 823 | 301 | 288 | 1411 | 3318 | 4729 | 4.03 |

Source: Consultants

Table B.4.3 FORECAST ADT AND ONE WAY CUMULATIVE AXLE LOADS - HIGH GROWTH SCENARIO; INCREASED ESA/VEHICLE

SECTION JUNCTION TO SERAKS NEAR TEDJEN TO TEDJEN

| Year | Cars | Utility etc. | Buses | Trucks >2t | | | Total Trucks | Total Light Vehicles | Total Traffic ADT | Cumulative ESA Millions |
|------|------|-----------------|-------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | Medium | Heavy | Articulated | | | | |
| 1997 | 1994 | 127 | 103 | 553 | 174 | 137 | 865 | 2223 | 3088 | 0 |
| 2000 | 2375 | 151 | 122 | 678 | 214 | 168 | 1059 | 2648 | 3707 | 0.24 |
| 2001 | 2517 | 160 | 130 | 725 | 229 | 180 | 1133 | 2807 | 3940 | 0.52 |
| 2002 | 2668 | 169 | 137 | 776 | 245 | 192 | 1213 | 2975 | 4188 | 0.86 |
| 2003 | 2855 | 181 | 147 | 830 | 262 | 206 | 1297 | 3183 | 4481 | 1.22 |
| 2004 | 3055 | 194 | 157 | 888 | 280 | 220 | 1388 | 3406 | 4794 | 1.60 |
| 2005 | 3269 | 208 | 168 | 950 | 300 | 235 | 1485 | 3644 | 5130 | 2.02 |
| 2006 | 3497 | 222 | 180 | 1017 | 321 | 252 | 1589 | 3900 | 5489 | 2.46 |
| 2007 | 3742 | 238 | 193 | 1088 | 343 | 270 | 1701 | 4173 | 5873 | 2.93 |
| 2008 | 4004 | 254 | 206 | 1164 | 367 | 288 | 1820 | 4465 | 6284 | 3.43 |
| 2009 | 4284 | 272 | 221 | 1246 | 393 | 309 | 1947 | 4777 | 6724 | 3.97 |
| 2010 | 4584 | 291 | 236 | 1333 | 420 | 330 | 2083 | 5112 | 7195 | 4.55 |
| 2011 | 4905 | 311 | 253 | 1426 | 450 | 353 | 2229 | 5469 | 7699 | 5.17 |
| 2012 | 5249 | 333 | 270 | 1526 | 481 | 378 | 2385 | 5852 | 8238 | 5.83 |
| 2013 | 5616 | 357 | 289 | 1633 | 515 | 405 | 2552 | 6262 | 8814 | 6.54 |
| 2014 | 6009 | 382 | 310 | 1747 | 551 | 433 | 2731 | 6700 | 9431 | 7.29 |

Source: Consultants

APPENDIX C

EXISTING ROAD ROUGHNESS MODIFIED STRUCTURAL NUMBER AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

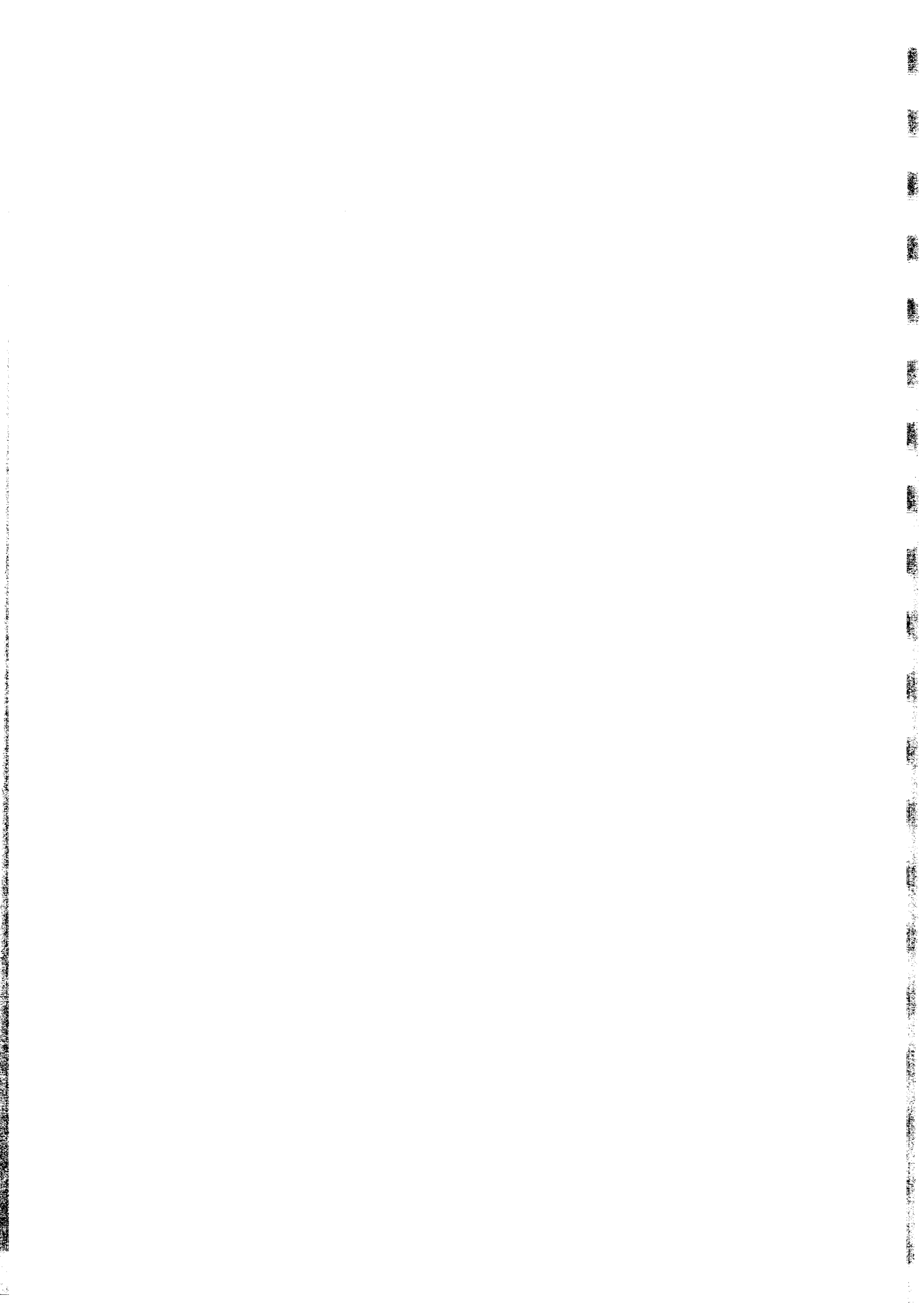


Table C.1 EXISTING ROUGHNESS AND STRUCTURAL NUMBERS AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

| Section | | Overlay Sections | | | | | | Reconstruction/New | | | Overlay | | Reconstruction | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|---|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| From | To | Length m | Width m | 40 mm | | 75 mm | | 120 mm | | Total length m | Recon. length m | area m ² | New length m | area m ² | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number |
| 0 | 1000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | 0 | 9.5 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 1000 | 2000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | 0 | 6.3 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 2000 | 3000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 3000 | 3600 | 600 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 600 | 5400 | 0 | 0 | 5.7 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 3600 | 3800 | 200 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 1800 | 5.7 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 3800 | 3900 | 100 | 12.40 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 1240 | 5.7 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 3900 | 4000 | 100 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 900 | 5.7 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 4000 | 4200 | 200 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 1800 | 4.8 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 4200 | 4550 | 350 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 350 | 3150 | 0 | 0 | 4.8 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 4550 | 4950 | 400 | 8.80 | 400 | 3520 | | | | | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.8 | 4.56 | | 4.56 |
| 4950 | 5650 | 700 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 700 | 6300 | 0 | 0 | | 3.03 | | 3.03 |
| 5650 | 6000 | 350 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 350 | 3150 | 0 | 0 | 7.1 | 3.03 | | 3.03 |
| 6000 | 6650 | 650 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 650 | 5850 | 0 | 0 | 3.9 | 3.03 | | 3.03 |
| 6650 | 7000 | 350 | 9.20 | 350 | 3220 | | | | | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.9 | 3.03 | | 3.03 |
| 7000 | 7500 | 500 | 11.90 | 500 | 5950 | | | | | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.3 | 3.03 | | 3.03 |
| 7500 | 8000 | 500 | 11.90 | 500 | 5950 | | | | | 500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.3 | 2.48 | | 2.48 |
| 8000 | 8150 | 150 | 8.90 | 150 | 1335 | | | | | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2.48 | | 2.48 |
| 8150 | 9000 | 850 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 850 | 7650 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 9000 | 9460 | 460 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 460 | 4140 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| 9460 | 9750 | 290 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 290 | 2610 | | | | |
| 9750 | 9862 | 112 | 12.25 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 112 | 1372 | | | | |
| Total Section 1 | | 9862 | | 1900 | 19975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1900 | 6960 | 62640 | 1002 | 9722 | | | | |

Source: Consultants

Table C.1 EXISTING ROUGHNESS AND STRUCTURAL NUMBERS AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

| Section | | | Overlay Sections | | | | | | | | | | | | Reconstruction/New | | | Overlay | | Reconstruction | |
|---------|-------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| From | To | Length m | Width m | 40 mm | | 75 mm | | 120 mm | | Total length m | Recon. | | New | | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number | | | |
| | | | | length m | area m ² | length m | area m ² | length m | area m ² | | length m | area m ² | length m | area m ² | | | | | | | |
| 9862 | 9970 | 108 | 12.25 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 108 | 1323 | | | 5.2 | 2.48 | | | |
| 9970 | 10300 | 330 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 330 | 2970 | | | 4.4 | 2.48 | | | |
| 10300 | 11000 | 700 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 700 | 6300 | | | 4.4 | 3.74 | | | |
| 11000 | 12000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 1000 | 9000 | | | 4.3 | 3.74 | | | |
| 12000 | 13000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 1000 | 9000 | | | 5 | 3.74 | | | |
| 13000 | 13350 | 350 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 350 | 3150 | 0 | | 6.4 | 1.7 | | | |
| 13350 | 14000 | 650 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 650 | 5850 | 0 | | 6.4 | 1.7 | | | |
| 14000 | 15000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | 6.4 | 1.7 | | | |
| 15000 | 16000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | 5.4 | 1.7 | | | |
| 16000 | 16550 | 550 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 550 | 4950 | 0 | | 6.5 | 1.7 | | | |
| 16550 | 17000 | 450 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 450 | 4050 | 0 | | 6.5 | 2 | | | |
| 17000 | 17450 | 450 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 450 | 4050 | 0 | | 6.6 | 2 | | | |
| 17450 | 18050 | 600 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 600 | 5400 | 0 | | 6.6 | 2 | | | |
| 18050 | 19000 | 950 | 8.50 | 950 | 8075 | | | | | 950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 5.7 | | | | |
| 19000 | 19880 | 880 | 8.70 | 880 | 7656 | | | | | 880 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 5.7 | | | | |
| 19880 | 20000 | 120 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 120 | 1080 | 0 | | | 2 | | | |
| 20000 | 21000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | 2.74 | | | |
| 21000 | 22000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 22000 | 23000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 23000 | 24000 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 24000 | 24950 | 950 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 950 | 8550 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 24950 | 25000 | 50 | 8.70 | 50 | 435 | | | | | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 25000 | 26000 | 1000 | 8.50 | 1000 | 8500 | | | | | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 4.8 | 3.23 | | | |
| 26000 | 27000 | 1000 | 8.20 | 1000 | 8200 | | | | | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 4.8 | 2.69 | | | |
| 27000 | 27150 | 150 | 8.50 | 150 | 1275 | | | | | 150 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 4.2 | 2.69 | | | |
| 27150 | 28000 | 850 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 850 | 7650 | 0 | | 4.2 | 2.42 | | | |
| 28000 | 28350 | 350 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | | 350 | 3150 | 0 | | 6.6 | 2.42 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.8 | | | | |

Table C.1 EXISTING ROUGHNESS AND STRUCTURAL NUMBERS AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

| From | | To | | Section | | Overlay Sections | | | | | | | | | | | | Reconstruction/New | | | Overlay | | Reconstruction | |
|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|------|------------------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|-------|--------|------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|---------|--|----------------|--|
| | | Length | Width | 40 mm | | 75 mm | | 120 mm | | Total | | Recon. | | New | | Average | Modified | Average | Modified | | | | | |
| | | m | m | length | area | length | area | length | area | length | area | length | area | length | area | IRI/km | Structural Number | IRI/km | Structural Number | | | | | |
| 28350 | 29550 | 1200 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 1200 | 10800 | | | | | 4.8 | 0.6 | | | | | |
| 29550 | 29950 | 400 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 400 | 3600 | | | | | 4.1 | 0.6 | | | | | |
| 29950 | 30000 | 50 | 8.70 | 50 | 435 | | | | | 50 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.1 | 1.89 | | | | | |
| 30000 | 31000 | 1000 | 8.00 | 1000 | 8000 | | | | | 1000 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.2 | 1.89 | | | | | |
| 31000 | 32000 | 1000 | 8.30 | 1000 | 8300 | | | | | 1000 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.3 | 1.81 | | | | | |
| 32000 | 33000 | 1000 | 8.10 | 1000 | 8100 | | | | | 1000 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | 3.4 | 1.81 | | | | | |
| 33000 | 34015 | 1015 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 1015 | 9135 | | | | | | 4 | 0.52 | | | | |
| 34015 | 34550 | 535 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 535 | 4815 | | | | | 5.4 | -0.38 | | | | | |
| 34550 | 35024 | 474 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 474 | 4266 | | | | | 6.3 | -0.38 | | | | | |
| 35024 | 35750 | 726 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 726 | 6534 | | | | | 6.3 | -0.38 | | | | | |
| 35750 | 36000 | 250 | 8.10 | | 0 | 250 | 2025 | | | 250 | 2025 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.9 | 0.91 | | | | | |
| 36000 | 37000 | 1000 | 8.20 | | 0 | 1000 | 8200 | | | 1000 | 8200 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.9 | 2.26 | | | | | |
| 37000 | 37550 | 550 | 8.10 | | 0 | 550 | 4455 | | | 550 | 4455 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.5 | 3.61 | | | | | |
| 37550 | 37950 | 400 | 8.10 | 400 | 3240 | | | | | 400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.5 | 3.61 | | | | | |
| 37950 | 38350 | 400 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 400 | 3600 | | | | | 4.5 | 2.32 | | | | | |
| 38350 | 38750 | 400 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 400 | 3600 | | | | | 4.5 | 2.32 | | | | | |
| 38750 | 39020 | 270 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 270 | 2430 | | | | | 4.5 | 2.32 | | | | | |
| 39020 | 40150 | 1130 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 1130 | 10170 | | | | | 5 | 1.48 | | | | | |
| 40150 | 41020 | 870 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 870 | 7830 | | | | | 5 | 0.64 | | | | | |
| 41020 | 41850 | 830 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 830 | 7470 | | | | | 8.1 | 0.64 | | | | | |
| 41850 | 42064 | 214 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 214 | 1926 | | | | | 8.1 | 0.64 | | | | | |
| 42064 | 42350 | 286 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 286 | 2574 | | | | | 7.7 | 0.64 | | | | | |
| 42350 | 43000 | 650 | 8.30 | 650 | 5395 | | | | | 650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 7.7 | 2.36 | | | | | |
| 43000 | 43350 | 350 | 8.60 | 350 | 3010 | | | | | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.1 | 2.36 | | | | | |
| 43350 | 44000 | 650 | 8.60 | | 0 | 650 | 5590 | | | 650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.1 | 2.36 | | | | | |
| 44000 | 44250 | 250 | 8.90 | | 0 | 250 | 2225 | | | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 4.8 | 2.36 | | | | | |
| 44250 | 44650 | 400 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | | 0 | | 400 | 3600 | | | | | 4.8 | 2.36 | | | | | |

Table C.1 EXISTING ROUGHNESS AND STRUCTURAL NUMBERS AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

| Section | | Overlay Sections | | | | | | Reconstruction/New | | | | Overlay | | Reconstruction | | | | |
|---------|-------|------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| From | To | Length m | Width m | 40 mm | | 75 mm | | 120 mm | | Total length m | Recon. | | New length m | New area m ² | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number |
| | | | | length m | area m ² | length m | area m ² | length m | area m ² | | length m | area m ² | | | | | | |
| 44650 | 45065 | 415 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 415 | 3735 | | 0 | | | 4.8 | 2.36 |
| 45065 | 46065 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | | 5.1 | 2.28 |
| 46065 | 47065 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | | 4.9 | 2.2 |
| 47065 | 48065 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | | 4.4 | 2.2 |
| 48065 | 49070 | 1005 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1005 | 9045 | | 0 | | | 4.3 | 1.85 |
| 49070 | 49650 | 580 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 580 | 5220 | | 0 | | | 3.3 | 1.49 |
| 49650 | 50000 | 350 | 8.30 | 350 | 2905 | | 0 | | 0 | 350 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 3.3 | | 1.49 |
| 50000 | 51000 | 1000 | 7.70 | 1000 | 7700 | | 0 | | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 4.3 | | 1.49 |
| 51000 | 52000 | 1000 | 8.50 | 1000 | 8500 | | 0 | | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 5 | | 2.44 |
| 52000 | 52950 | 950 | 8.80 | 950 | 8360 | | 0 | | 0 | 950 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 7.8 | | 2.44 |
| 52950 | 55070 | 2120 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 2120 | 19080 | | 0 | | | 6.7 | 2.7 |
| 55070 | 55650 | 580 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 580 | 5220 | | 0 | | | 4.4 | 2.7 |
| 55650 | 56070 | 420 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 420 | 3780 | | 0 | | | 4.4 | 2.7 |
| 56070 | 56550 | 480 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 480 | 4320 | | 0 | | | 3.6 | 2.7 |
| 56550 | 57070 | 520 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 520 | 4680 | | 0 | | | 3.6 | 1.88 |
| 57070 | 58070 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | | 4.4 | 1.88 |
| 58070 | 59077 | 1007 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1007 | 9063 | | 0 | | | 5.6 | 1.88 |
| 59077 | 59250 | 173 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 173 | 1557 | | 0 | | | 5.8 | 3.28 |
| 59250 | 60000 | 750 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 750 | 6750 | | 0 | | | 5.8 | 3.28 |
| 60000 | 61096 | 1096 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1096 | 9864 | | 0 | | | 4.6 | 3.28 |
| 61096 | 62132 | 1036 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1036 | 9324 | | 0 | | | 6.5 | 3.28 |
| 62132 | 63179 | 1047 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1047 | 9423 | | 0 | | | 5.5 | 1.03 |
| 63179 | 63400 | 221 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 221 | 1989 | | 0 | | | 5 | 1.03 |
| 63400 | 64276 | 876 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 876 | 7884 | | 0 | | | 5 | 1.03 |
| 64276 | 65366 | 1090 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1090 | 9810 | | 0 | | | 4.9 | 1.03 |
| 65366 | 66470 | 1104 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1104 | 9936 | | 0 | | | 6.7 | 1.46 |
| 66470 | 67674 | 1204 | 9.00 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 1204 | 10836 | | 0 | | | 5.5 | 1.46 |

Table C.1 EXISTING ROUGHNESS AND STRUCTURAL NUMBERS AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

| Section | | Overlay Sections | | | | | | Reconstruction/New | | | | Overlay | | Reconstruction | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|------------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|---|----------------------|--------|---------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| From | To | Length m | Width m | 40 mm | | 75 mm | | 120 mm | | Total length m | Recon. | | length m | area m ² | New length m | area m ² | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number |
| 67674 | 68674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | 4.4 | 1.46 |
| 68674 | 69674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | 3.5 | 2.47 |
| 69674 | 70674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | 3.7 | 2.47 |
| 70674 | 71674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | 3.9 | 2.47 |
| 71674 | 72674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | 0 | | | 3.7 | 0.63 |
| 72674 | 73490 | 816 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 816 | 7344 | 0 | | | 4.9 | 0.63 |
| Total Section 2 | | 63628 | | 11780 | 98086 | 2700 | 22495 | 0 | 0 | 14480 | 48710 | 438390 | 438 | 4293 | | | | |

Source: Consultants

Table C.1 EXISTING ROUGHNESS AND STRUCTURAL NUMBERS AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

| Section | | Overlay Sections | | | | | | Reconstruction/New | | | | Overlay | | Reconstruction | | | | |
|---------|-------|------------------|------------|-------|------|-------|------|--------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| From | To | Length m | Width m | 40 mm | | 75 mm | | 120 mm | | Total length m | Recon. length m | Recon. area m ² | New length m | New area m ² | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number |
| 73490 | 74650 | 1160 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1160 | 10440 | | 0 | | | 5.3 | 0.63 |
| 74650 | 75050 | 400 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 400 | 3600 | | 0 | | | 10.5 | 0.08 |
| 75050 | 75250 | 200 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 200 | 1800 | | 0 | | | 10.5 | 0.08 |
| 75250 | 75674 | 424 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 424 | 3816 | | 0 | | | 10.5 | 0.08 |
| 75674 | 76674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | | 8.7 | 0.08 |
| 76674 | 77674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | | 9.8 | 0.08 |
| 77674 | 77774 | 100 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 100 | 900 | | 0 | | | 9.7 | -0.16 |
| 77774 | 77934 | 160 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 160 | 1440 | | 0 | | | 15 | -0.16 |
| 77934 | 78674 | 740 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 740 | 6660 | | 0 | | | 8.6 | -0.16 |
| 78674 | 79674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | | 9.6 | -0.16 |
| 79674 | 80000 | 326 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 326 | 2934 | | 0 | | | 6.7 | 0.9 |
| 80000 | 80674 | 674 | 9.10 | | | 674 | 6133 | | | 674 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 2.33 | | |
| 80674 | 81000 | 326 | 9.10 | | | 326 | 2967 | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 2.33 | | |
| 81000 | 81674 | 674 | 8.90 | 674 | 5999 | | | | | 674 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0.8 | | |
| 81674 | 82000 | 326 | 8.90 | 326 | 2901 | | | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0.8 | | |
| 82000 | 82350 | 350 | 8.80 | 350 | 3080 | | | | | 350 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0.8 | | |
| 82350 | 82674 | 324 | 8.80 | 324 | 2851 | | | | | 324 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 0.8 | | |
| 82674 | 83000 | 326 | 8.80 | 326 | 2869 | | | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 1.98 | | |
| 83000 | 83400 | 400 | 9.00 | 400 | 3600 | | | | | 400 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 1.98 | | |
| 83400 | 83674 | 274 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 274 | 2466 | | 0 | | 1.98 | 6 | 1.98 |
| 83674 | 84674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | 6.2 | 6.2 | 1.94 |
| 84674 | 85674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | 6.5 | 6.5 | 1.94 |
| 85674 | 86674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | 6.6 | 6.6 | 1.94 |
| 86674 | 87674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | 5.7 | 5.7 | 1.36 |
| 87674 | 88674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | 0 | | 6 | 6 | 1.36 |
| 88674 | 89100 | 426 | 9.00 | | | | | | | 0 | 426 | 3834 | | 0 | | 3.9 | 3.9 | 1.36 |
| 89100 | 89674 | 574 | 9.10 | 574 | 5223 | | | | | 574 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | 1.36 | | 1.36 |

Table C.1 EXISTING ROUGHNESS AND STRUCTURAL NUMBERS AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

| Section | | Overlay Sections | | | | | | Reconstruction/New | | | | Overlay | | Reconstruction | | | | |
|---------|--------|------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| From | To | Length m | Width m | 40 mm | | 75 mm | | 120 mm | | Total length m | Recon. | | New length m | New area m ² | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number |
| | | | | length m | area m ² | length m | area m ² | length m | area m ² | | length m | area m ² | | | | | | |
| 89674 | 90000 | 326 | 9.10 | 326 | 2967 | | | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.7 | 1.87 | | |
| 90000 | 90674 | 674 | 9.00 | 674 | 6066 | | | | | 674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.7 | 1.87 | | |
| 90674 | 91000 | 326 | 9.00 | 326 | 2934 | | | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.3 | 1.87 | | |
| 91000 | 91674 | 674 | 8.60 | 674 | 5796 | | | | | 674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.3 | 1.87 | | |
| 91674 | 92000 | 326 | 8.60 | 326 | 2804 | | | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.8 | 1.87 | | |
| 92000 | 92674 | 674 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 674 | 6066 | | | | | 4.8 | 1.87 |
| 92674 | 94674 | 2000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 2000 | 18000 | | | | | 5.65 | 1.88 |
| 94674 | 95674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | | | | 8.8 | 2.45 |
| 95674 | 97674 | 2000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 2000 | 18000 | | | | | 9.4 | 3.2 |
| 97674 | 98674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | | | | 12.1 | 3.12 |
| 98674 | 99674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | | | | 6.6 | 2.05 |
| 99674 | 100674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | | | | 7.7 | 2.05 |
| 100674 | 113750 | 13076 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 13076 | 117684 | | | | | 6.7846 | 2.688 |
| 113750 | 114000 | 250 | 8.70 | 250 | 2175 | | | | | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.9 | 3.27 | | |
| 114000 | 114674 | 674 | 9.10 | 674 | 6133 | | | | | 674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.9 | 3.27 | | |
| 114674 | 115000 | 326 | 9.10 | 326 | 2967 | | | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.3 | 3.27 | | |
| 115000 | 115674 | 674 | 8.80 | 674 | 5931 | | | | | 674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.3 | 1.13 | | |
| 115674 | 116000 | 326 | 8.80 | 326 | 2869 | | | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.6 | 1.13 | | |
| 116000 | 116674 | 674 | 8.90 | 674 | 5999 | | | | | 674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.6 | 1.13 | | |
| 116674 | 117000 | 326 | 8.90 | 326 | 2901 | | | | | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.9 | 1.13 | | |
| 117000 | 117250 | 250 | 9.50 | 250 | 2375 | | | | | 250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.9 | 0.97 | | |
| 117250 | 117674 | 424 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 424 | 3816 | | | | | 6.9 | 0.97 |
| 117674 | 120674 | 3000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 3000 | 27000 | | | | | 6.3333 | 1.91 |
| 120674 | 121674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | | | | 4.6 | 2.14 |
| 121674 | 122674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | | | | 5.8 | 2.14 |
| 122674 | 123674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | | | | 6 | 2.33 |
| 123674 | 124674 | 1000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 1000 | 9000 | | | | | 5 | 2.53 |

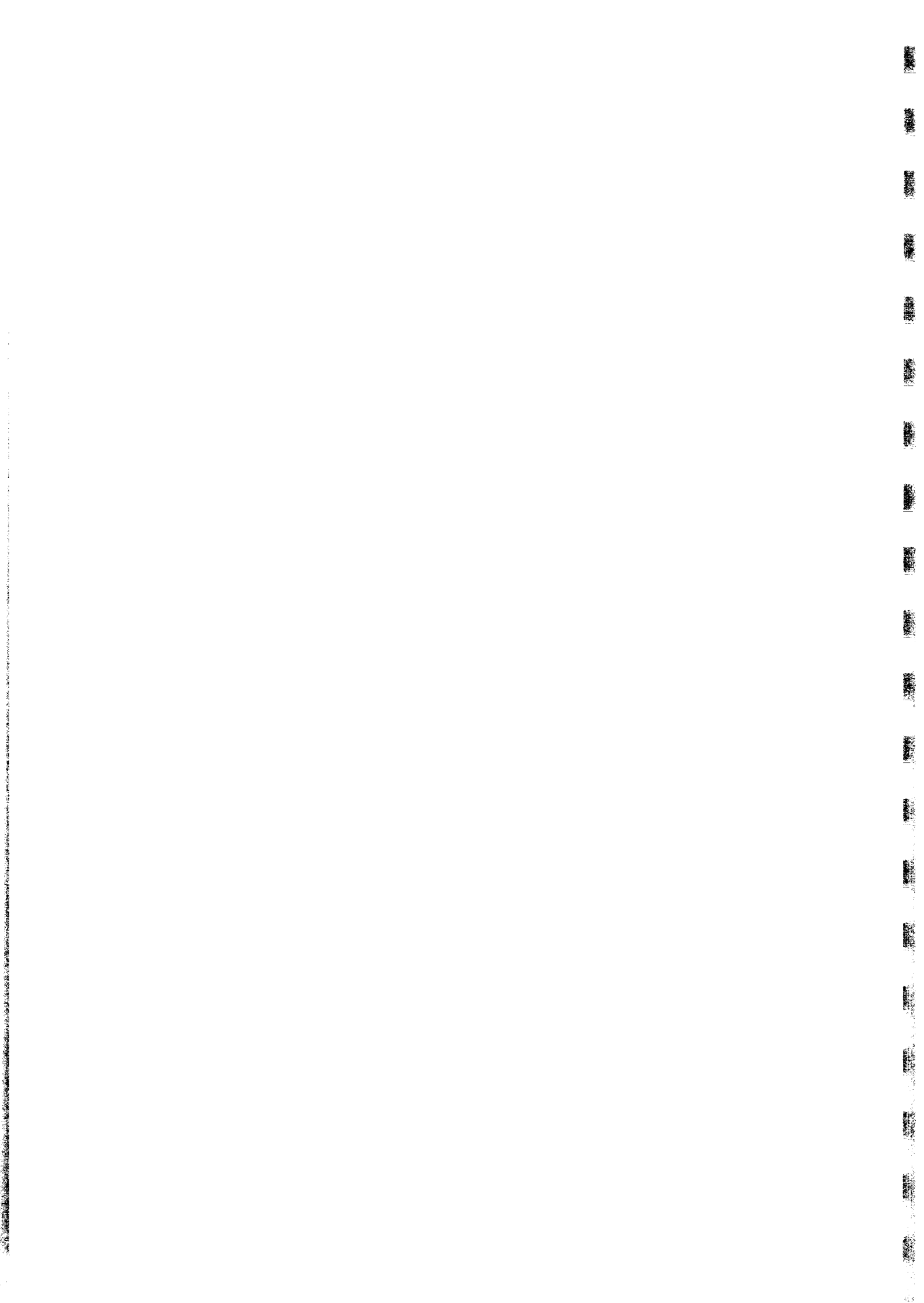
Table C.1 EXISTING ROUGHNESS AND STRUCTURAL NUMBERS AND REHABILITATION OPTIONS

| Section | | Overlay Sections | | | | | | Reconstruction/New | | | Overlay | | Reconstruction | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|------------------|------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------------------|------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| From | To | Length m | Width m | 40 mm | | 75 mm | | 120 mm | | Total length m | Recon. length m | Recon. area m ² | New length m | New area m ² | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number | Average Rough IRI/km | Modified Structural Number |
| 124674 | 125050 | 376 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 376 | 3384 | 0 | 0 | | 2.53 | 5.2 | 2.53 |
| 125050 | 125674 | 624 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 624 | 5616 | 0 | 0 | | 2.53 | 5.2 | 2.53 |
| 125674 | 126550 | 876 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | | 0 | 876 | 7884 | 0 | 0 | | 2.94 | 4.9 | 2.94 |
| 126550 | 127000 | 450 | 9.10 | | 0 | | | 450 | 4095 | 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.95 | 2.94 | | |
| 127000 | 127350 | 350 | 9.00 | 350 | 3150 | | | | 0 | 350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2.94 | | |
| 127350 | 128674 | 1324 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 1324 | 11916 | 0 | 0 | | 2.94 | 4.2 | 2.94 |
| 128674 | 130674 | 2000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 18000 | 0 | 0 | | 3.52 | 5.7 | 3.52 |
| 130674 | 130750 | 76 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 76 | 684 | 0 | 0 | | 3.52 | 6.1 | 3.52 |
| 130750 | 131550 | 800 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 800 | 7200 | 0 | 0 | | 2.86 | 6.9 | 2.86 |
| 131550 | 132000 | 450 | 9.00 | | 0 | 450 | 4050 | | 0 | 450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.2 | 2.46 | | |
| 132000 | 132674 | 674 | 9.00 | | 0 | 674 | 6066 | | 0 | 674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.2 | 2.46 | | |
| 132674 | 133000 | 326 | 9.00 | | 0 | 326 | 2934 | | 0 | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.3 | 2.46 | | |
| 133000 | 133050 | 50 | 8.00 | | 0 | 50 | 400 | | 0 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.3 | 3.03 | | |
| 133050 | 134674 | 1624 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 1624 | 14616 | 0 | 0 | | 3.03 | 6.7 | 3.03 |
| 134674 | 139674 | 5000 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 5000 | 45000 | 0 | 0 | | 2.81 | 7.72 | 2.81 |
| 139674 | 140350 | 676 | 9.00 | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 676 | 6084 | 0 | 0 | | 2.81 | 10.7 | 2.81 |
| 140350 | 140674 | 324 | 8.10 | 324 | 2624 | | | | 0 | 324 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.7 | 5.83 | | |
| 140674 | 141000 | 326 | 8.10 | 326 | 2641 | | | | 0 | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 5.83 | | |
| 141000 | 141674 | 674 | 10.00 | 674 | 6740 | | | | 0 | 674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 5.83 | | |
| 141674 | 142000 | 326 | 10.00 | 326 | 3260 | | | | 0 | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.4 | 5.83 | | |
| 142000 | 142527 | 527 | 13.00 | 527 | 6851 | | | | 0 | 527 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.6 | 5.83 | | |
| Total Section 3 | | 69037 | | 11327 | 103706 | 2500 | 22550 | 450 | 4095 | 14277 | 54760 | 492840 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Overall Totals | | 142527 | | 25007 | 221767 | 5200 | 45045 | 450 | 4095 | 30657 | 110430 | 993870 | 1440 | 14015 | | | | |

Source: Consultants

APPENDIX D

HDM INPUT DATA



ANALYSIS CONTROL

=====

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Description | Rehabilitation - Tedjen to Mary | | |
| Run Date | Day 14 | Month 08 | Year 97 |
| Discount Rate (%) | 15.0 | | |
| Analysis Period (years) | 20 | | |
| Calendar Year of Initial Year | 1998 | | |
| Input Currency Name | Dollars | | |
| Output Currency Name | Dollars | | |
| Output Currency Conversion Multiplier | 1.0000000 | | |

ROAD CHARACTERISTICS
 =====

Description T-M Section 1A overlay 1.900 km

Road Class (Paved/Unpaved) P

GEOMETRY

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------|
| Road Length (km) | 1.9 | Road Width (m) | 10.5 |
| One Shoulder Width (m) | 3.0 | Effective Number of Lanes | 2.0 |
| Rise & Fall (m/km) | 1.6 | Curvature (deg/km) | 24.3 |
| Superelevation (%) | 0.0 | | |

ENVIRONMENT

| | | | |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|
| Altitude (m) | 190 | Rainfall (m/month) | 0.0110 |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|

SURFACE

Surface Type 7

Thickness: New Surfacing Layers (mm) 50 Old Surfacing Layers (mm) 180

BASE/SUBGRADE

Base Type 1

Subgrade CBR(%) 9

If Cement Stabilized Base: Thickness of Base Layers (mm) 0
 Resilient Modulus of Soil Cement (GPa) 0

STRENGTH

Structural Number 2.84 Benkelman Beam Deflection (mm) .

CONDITION

Roughness (IRI) 4.3 Construction Fault Code 1

Area All Cracks (%) 1.3 Wide Cracks (%) 0.0 Potholes (%) 0.000

Ravelled (%) 0.0 Rut Depth (mm) 25 Rut Depth St. Deviation (mm) 10

HISTORY

Surfacing Age (y) 7 Construction Age (y) 20

For Old Surfacing Layers, Previous Area of Wide Cracks (%) 20

DETERIORATION FACTORS

| | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| Cracking Initiation | 1.00 | Roughness-age Term | 0.70 |
| Ravelling Initiation | 1.00 | Cracking Progression | 1.00 |
| Pothole Progression | 1.00 | Rut Depth Progression | 1.50 |
| | | Roughness Progression | 1.50 |

TRAFFIC

| | Car Pickup | Bus | Light Truck | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Articulated Truck |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Average Daily Traffic | 1994 | 127 | 103 | 0 | 553 | 174 137 |
| Traffic Growth (%) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 6.3 |

Change Traffic Growth in Year

New Traffic Growth (%)

CONGESTION

Include Congestion Effects (Y/N) N
 Road Type Two Lane
 Road Use Seasonal
 Roadside Friction 1.00

ROAD CHARACTERISTICS
 =====

Description T-M Section 1B recon. 7.962 km

Road Class (Paved/Unpaved) P

GEOMETRY

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------|
| Road Length (km) | 8.0 | Road Width (m) | 9.0 |
| One Shoulder Width (m) | 3.0 | Effective Number of Lanes | 2.0 |
| Rise & Fall (m/km) | 1.6 | Curvature (deg/km) | 24.3 |
| Superelevation (%) | 0.0 | | |

ENVIRONMENT

| | | | |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|
| Altitude (m) | 190 | Rainfall (m/month) | 0.0110 |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|

SURFACE Surface Type 7

Thickness: New Surfacing Layers (mm) 50 Old Surfacing Layers (mm) 180

BASE/SUBGRADE Base Type 1 Subgrade CBR(%) 9

If Cement Stabilized Base: Thickness of Base Layers (mm) 0
 Resilient Modulus of Soil Cement (GPa) 0

STRENGTH Structural Number 3.79 Benkelman Beam Deflection (mm) .

CONDITION Roughness (IRI) 6.3 Construction Fault Code 1

Area All Cracks (%) 1.3 Wide Cracks (%) 0.0 Potholes (%) 0.000
 Ravelled (%) 0.0 Rut Depth (mm) 25 Rut Depth St. Deviation (mm) 10

HISTORY Surfacing Age (y) 7 Construction Age (y) 20

For Old Surfacing Layers, Previous Area of Wide Cracks (%) 20

DETERIORATION FACTORS

| | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| Cracking Initiation | 1.00 | Roughness-age Term | 0.70 |
| Ravelling Initiation | 1.00 | Cracking Progression | 1.00 |
| Pothole Progression | 1.00 | Rut Depth Progression | 1.50 |
| | | Roughness Progression | 1.50 |

TRAFFIC

| | Car Pickup | Bus | Light Truck | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Articulated Truck |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Average Daily Traffic | 1994 | 127 | 103 | 0 | 553 | 174 |
| Traffic Growth (%) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 |

Change Traffic Growth in Year

New Traffic Growth (%)

CONGESTION

Include Congestion Effects (Y/N) N
 Road Type Two Lane
 Road Use Seasonal
 Roadside Friction 1.00

ROAD CHARACTERISTICS
 =====

Description T-M Section 2A overlay 14.480 km

Road Class (Paved/Unpaved) P

GEOMETRY

| | | | |
|------------------------|------|---------------------------|-----|
| Road Length (km) | 14.5 | Road Width (m) | 8.3 |
| One Shoulder Width (m) | 3.0 | Effective Number of Lanes | 2.0 |
| Rise & Fall (m/km) | 1.8 | Curvature (deg/km) | 4.1 |
| Superelevation (%) | 0.0 | | |

ENVIRONMENT

| | | | |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|
| Altitude (m) | 202 | Rainfall (m/month) | 0.0110 |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|

SURFACE Surface Type 7

Thickness: New Surfacing Layers (mm) 50 Old Surfacing Layers (mm) 180

| | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|---|
| BASE/SUBGRADE Base Type | 1 | Subgrade CBR(%) | 2 |
| If Cement Stabilized Base: Thickness of Base Layers (mm) | | | 0 |
| Resilient Modulus of Soil Cement (GPa) | | | 0 |

STRENGTH Structural Number 2.28 Benkelman Beam Deflection (mm) .

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|
| CONDITION Roughness (IRI) | 4.9 | Construction Fault Code | 1 |
| Area All Cracks (%) | 11.9 | Wide Cracks (%) | 0.7 |
| Ravelled (%) | 0.0 | Potholes (%) | 0.400 |
| Rut Depth (mm) | 30 | Rut Depth St. Deviation (mm) | 20 |

HISTORY Surfacing Age (y) 7 Construction Age (y) 20
 For Old Surfacing Layers, Previous Area of Wide Cracks (%) 20

DETERIORATION FACTORS

| | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| Cracking Initiation | 1.00 | Roughness-age Term | 0.70 |
| Ravelling Initiation | 1.00 | Cracking Progression | 1.00 |
| Pothole Progression | 1.00 | Rut Depth Progression | 1.50 |
| | | Roughness Progression | 1.50 |

TRAFFIC

| | Car Pickup | Bus | Light Truck | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Articulated Truck |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Average Daily Traffic | 939 | 100 | 62 | 0 | 260 | 95 |
| Traffic Growth (%) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 |

Change Traffic Growth in Year
 New Traffic Growth (%)

CONGESTION

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Include Congestion Effects (Y/N) | N |
| Road Type | Two Lane |
| Road Use | Seasonal |
| Roadside Friction | 1.00 |

ROAD CHARACTERISTICS

=====

Description T-M Section 2B recon 49.148 km

Road Class (Paved/Unpaved) P

GEOMETRY

| | | | |
|------------------------|------|---------------------------|-----|
| Road Length (km) | 49.1 | Road Width (m) | 9.0 |
| One Shoulder Width (m) | 3.0 | Effective Number of Lanes | 2.0 |
| Rise & Fall (m/km) | 1.8 | Curvature (deg/km) | 4.1 |
| Superelevation (%) | 0.0 | | |

ENVIRONMENT

| | | | |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|
| Altitude (m) | 202 | Rainfall (m/month) | 0.0110 |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|

SURFACE

Surface Type 7
 Thickness: New Surfacing Layers (mm) 50 Old Surfacing Layers (mm) 180

BASE/SUBGRADE

| | | | |
|--|---|------------------|---|
| Base Type | 1 | Subgrade CBR (%) | 2 |
| If Cement Stabilized Base: Thickness of Base Layers (mm) | | | 0 |
| Resilient Modulus of Soil Cement (GPa) | | | 0 |

STRENGTH

Structural Number 1.94 Benkelman Beam Deflection (mm) .

CONDITION

| | | | |
|---------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|
| Roughness (IRI) | 5.4 | Construction Fault Code | 1 |
| Area All Cracks (%) | 11.9 | Wide Cracks (%) | 0.7 |
| Ravelled (%) | 0.0 | Potholes (%) | 0.400 |
| Rut Depth (mm) | 30 | Rut Depth St. Deviation (mm) | 20 |

HISTORY

Surfacing Age (y) 7 Construction Age (y) 20
 For Old Surfacing Layers, Previous Area of Wide Cracks (%) 20

DETERIORATION FACTORS

| | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| Cracking Initiation | 1.00 | Roughness-age Term | 0.70 |
| Ravelling Initiation | 1.00 | Cracking Progression | 1.00 |
| Pothole Progression | 1.00 | Rut Depth Progression | 1.50 |
| | | Roughness Progression | 1.50 |

TRAFFIC

| | Car Pickup | Bus | Light Truck | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Articulated Truck |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Average Daily Traffic | 939 | 100 | 62 | 0 | 260 | 95 |
| Traffic Growth (%) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 |

Change Traffic Growth in Year
 New Traffic Growth (%)

CONGESTION

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Include Congestion Effects (Y/N) | N |
| Road Type | Two Lane |
| Road Use | Seasonal |
| Roadside Friction | 1.00 |

ROAD CHARACTERISTICS
 =====

Description T-M Section 3A overlay 14.277 km

Road Class (Paved/Unpaved) P

GEOMETRY

| | | | |
|------------------------|------|---------------------------|-----|
| Road Length (km) | 14.3 | Road Width (m) | 9.1 |
| One Shoulder Width (m) | 3.0 | Effective Number of Lanes | 2.0 |
| Rise & Fall (m/km) | 1.8 | Curvature (deg/km) | 7.7 |
| Superelevation (%) | 0.0 | | |

ENVIRONMENT

| | | | |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|
| Altitude (m) | 202 | Rainfall (m/month) | 0.0110 |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|

SURFACE

Surface Type 7
 Thickness: New Surfacing Layers (mm) 50 Old Surfacing Layers (mm) 180

BASE/SUBGRADE

| | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|---|
| Base Type | 1 | Subgrade CBR(%) | 4 |
| If Cement Stabilized Base: Thickness of Base Layers (mm) | | | 0 |
| Resilient Modulus of Soil Cement (GPa) | | | 0 |

STRENGTH

Structural Number 2.52 Benkelman Beam Deflection (mm) .

CONDITION

| | | | |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------|-------|
| Roughness (IRI) | 6.6 | Construction Fault Code | 1 |
| Area All Cracks (%) | 14.2 | Wide Cracks (%) | 1.4 |
| Potholes (%) | | | 1.200 |
| Ravelled (%) | 0.0 | Rut Depth (mm) | 32 |
| Rut Depth St. Deviation (mm) | | | 16 |

HISTORY

Surfacing Age (y) 7 Construction Age (y) 20
 For Old Surfacing Layers, Previous Area of Wide Cracks (%) 20

DETERIORATION FACTORS

| | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| Cracking Initiation | 1.00 | Roughness-age Term | 0.70 |
| Ravelling Initiation | 1.00 | Cracking Progression | 1.00 |
| Pothole Progression | 1.00 | Rut Depth Progression | 1.50 |
| | | Roughness Progression | 1.50 |

TRAFFIC

| | Car Pickup | Bus | Light Truck | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Articulated Truck |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Average Daily Traffic | 1133 | 175 | 112 | 0 | 334 | 155 |
| Traffic Growth (%) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 |

Change Traffic Growth in Year

New Traffic Growth (%)

CONGESTION

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Include Congestion Effects (Y/N) | N |
| Road Type | Two Lane |
| Road Use | Seasonal |
| Roadside Friction | 1.00 |

ROAD CHARACTERISTICS

=====

Description T-M Section 3B recon 54.760 km

Road Class (Paved/Unpaved) P

GEOMETRY

| | | | |
|------------------------|------|---------------------------|-----|
| Road Length (km) | 54.8 | Road Width (m) | 9.0 |
| One Shoulder Width (m) | 3.0 | Effective Number of Lanes | 2.0 |
| Rise & Fall (m/km) | 1.8 | Curvature (deg/km) | 7.7 |
| Superelevation (%) | 0.0 | | |

ENVIRONMENT

| | | | |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|
| Altitude (m) | 202 | Rainfall (m/month) | 0.0110 |
|--------------|-----|--------------------|--------|

SURFACE Surface Type 7

Thickness: New Surfacing Layers (mm) 50 Old Surfacing Layers (mm) 180

BASE/SUBGRADE Base Type 1 Subgrade CBR(%) 4

If Cement Stabilized Base: Thickness of Base Layers (mm) 0

Resilient Modulus of Soil Cement (GPa) 0

STRENGTH Structural Number 2.22 Benkelman Beam Deflection (mm) .

CONDITION Roughness (IRI) 7.0 Construction Fault Code 1

Area All Cracks (%) 14.2 Wide Cracks (%) 1.4 Potholes (%) 1.200

Ravelled (%) 0.0 Rut Depth (mm) 32 Rut Depth St. Deviation (mm) 16

HISTORY Surfacing Age (y) 7 Construction Age (y) 20

For Old Surfacing Layers, Previous Area of Wide Cracks (%) 20

DETERIORATION FACTORS

| | | | |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|
| Cracking Initiation | 1.00 | Roughness-age Term | 0.70 |
| Ravelling Initiation | 1.00 | Cracking Progression | 1.00 |
| Pothole Progression | 1.00 | Rut Depth Progression | 1.50 |
| | | Roughness Progression | 1.50 |

TRAFFIC

| | Car Pickup | Bus | Light Truck | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Articulated Truck |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Average Daily Traffic | 1133 | 175 | 112 | 0 | 334 | 155 |
| Traffic Growth (%) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 6.3 |

Change Traffic Growth in Year

New Traffic Growth (%)

CONGESTION

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Include Congestion Effects (Y/N) | N |
| Road Type | Two Lane |
| Road Use | Seasonal |
| Roadside Friction | 1.00 |

REQUIRED VEHICLE CHARACTERISTICS

=====

Description Required Data for Turkmenistan

| BASIC CHARACTERISTICS | Car Pickup | Bus | Light Truck | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Artic. Truck |
|---------------------------|------------|-------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Gross Vehicle Weight (t) | 1.450 | 2.500 | 15.000 | 5.600 | 10.000 | 32.400 |
| ESAL Factor per Veh. (E4) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.800 | 0.100 | 0.960 | 2.920 |
| Number of Axles | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| Number of Tires | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 18 |
| Number of Passengers | 3.00 | 5.00 | 32.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

VEHICLE UTILIZATION DATA

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Service Life (yr) | 15.0 | 12.0 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 15.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| Hours Driven per Year | 350 | 750 | 1250 | 1300 | 1250 | 1500 | 1750 |
| Km Driven per Year | 17500 | 37500 | 62500 | 0 | 50000 | 60000 | 80000 |
| Depreciation Code | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Utilization Code | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Annual Interest Rate (%) | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |

ECONOMIC UNIT COSTS

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| New Vehicle Price (C) | 7000 | 10000 | 46500 | 20000 | 20000 | 42000 | 90000 |
| New Tire Price (C) | 40.0 | 50.0 | 180.0 | 275.0 | 180.0 | 180.0 | 250.0 |
| Maintenance Labor (C/hr) | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.59 |
| Crew Cost (C/crew-hr) | 0.00 | 0.49 | 0.74 | 3.00 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.98 |
| Passenger Time (C/pa-hr) | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Cargo Time (C/veh-hr) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gas/Petrol Price (C/lt) | | | | | 0.25 | | |
| Diesel Price (C/lt) | | | | | 0.22 | | |
| Lubricants Price (C/lt) | | | | | 1.20 | | |

Note: C is the input currency defined in the Analysis Control Data

OPTIONAL VEHICLE CHARACTERISTICS

=====

Description Optional Data for Turkmenistan

| VEHICLE PARAMETERS | Car Pickup | Bus | Light Truck | Medium Truck | Heavy Truck | Artic. Truck |
|---------------------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Payload (Tons) | 0.35 | 0.60 | 3.50 | 2.80 | 2.00 | 11.00 |
| Aerodynamic Drag Coeff. | 0.450 | 0.460 | 0.650 | . | 0.850 | 0.630 |
| Projected Frontal Area | 1.800 | 2.700 | 6.300 | . | 5.200 | 5.800 |
| Driving Power (Metric HP) | 41.0 | 40.0 | 138.0 | . | 67.0 | 245.0 |
| Braking Power (Metric HP) | 20.0 | 32.0 | 208.0 | . | 147.0 | 467.0 |
| Paved Desired Spd (km/h) | 98.30 | 94.90 | 93.40 | 81.60 | 88.80 | 84.10 |
| Unpaved Desired Sp (km/h) | 82.20 | 76.30 | 69.40 | 71.90 | 72.10 | 49.60 |
| Energy Efficiency Factor | 0.95 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.95 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Hourly Utilization Ratio | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.65 | . | 0.50 | 0.65 |
| Calibrated Eng Spd (rpm) | 3500.0 | 3300.0 | 2300.0 | . | 1800.0 | 1700.0 |
| Weibull Shape Parameter | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Max Avg Rect Vel (mm/s) | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Width Parameter for Spd | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Fuel Adjustment Factor | 1.160 | 1.160 | 1.150 | . | 1.150 | 1.150 |
| FRATIO0 (Paved) | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| FRATIO0 (Unpaved) | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| FRATIO1 (Paved) | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| FRATIO1 (Unpaved) | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Recap Cost Ratio (%) | . | . | 30.0 | . | 30.0 | 30.0 |
| Tire Rubber Vol (cu dm) | . | . | 7.600 | . | 7.600 | 8.390 |
| Base Number of Retreads | . | . | 1.000 | . | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Tread Wear, COTC | . | . | 0.164 | . | 0.164 | 0.164 |
| Tread Wear, CTCTE | . | . | 12.780 | . | 12.780 | 12.780 |
| Spare Parts, COSP | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Spare Parts, CSPQI | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Spare Parts, QIOSP | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Labor Hours, COLH | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Labor Hours, CLHPC | . | . | . | . | . | . |
| Labor Hours, CLHQI | . | . | . | . | . | . |

OPERATIONS UNIT COSTS

=====

Description Tedjen to Mary Rehabilitation

| Operation | Financial Unit Cost | Economic Unit Cost |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Grading (Currency per km of road graded) | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Spot Regraveling (Currency per cu m) | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gravel Resurfacing (Currency per cu m) | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Unpaved Routine Maintenance (Currency per km per yr) | 0 | 0 |
| Patching (Currency per sq m) | 27.06 | 23.00 |
| Resealing (Currency per sq m) | 1.47 | 1.25 |
| Overlay (Currency per sq m) | 17.16 | 14.58 |
| Reconstruction (Currency per sq m) | 51.66 | 43.91 |
| Paved Routine Maintenance (Currency per km per yr) | 1294 | 1100 |
| Construction (Thousands currency per km) | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Note: The input currency is defined in the Analysis Control Data

DEFINITION OF STRATEGIES
 =====

| Description | T-M Reconstruction sections | |
|----------------|--|--------------|
| STRATEGY 1: | Do Minimum | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: T-M Do Minimum - initial | (Pav:TMS1IN) |
| | 2007 T-M Do Minimum - future | (Pav:TMS1FU) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| STRATEGY 2: | Reconstruction 1998/99 | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: T-M Initial reconstruction | (Pav:TMS2R) |
| | 1999 T-M Reconstruction - future | (Pav:TMS3R) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| STRATEGY 3: | Not Used | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: Reseal (12mm,20%), Patching | (Pav:STS_20) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| STRATEGY 4: | Not used | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: Reseal (12mm,20%), Patching | (Pav:STS_20) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| STRATEGY 5: | Not Used | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: Reseal (12mm,20%), Patching | (Pav:STS_20) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| | | () |

DEFINITION OF STRATEGIES

=====

| Description | T-M Overlay sections | |
|----------------|--|--------------|
| STRATEGY 1: | Do Minimum | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: T-M Do Minimum - initial | (Pav:TMS1IN) |
| | 2007 T-M Do Minimum - future | (Pav:TMS1FU) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| STRATEGY 2: | Overlay in 1998/99 | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: T-M Initial Overlay | (Pav:TMS20) |
| | 1999 T-M Overlay - future | (Pav:TMS30) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| STRATEGY 3: | Not Used | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: Reseal (12mm,20%), Patching | (Pav:STS_20) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| STRATEGY 4: | Not used | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: Reseal (12mm,20%), Patching | (Pav:STS_20) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| STRATEGY 5: | Not Used | |
| Start in Year: | 1998 Policy: Reseal (12mm,20%), Patching | (Pav:STS_20) |
| | | () |
| | | () |
| | | () |

PAVED MAINTENANCE POLICY

=====

| Description | T-M | Do | Minimum |
|-------------|--|---|---------|
| Yes/No | | | |
| Y | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| Y | PATCHING (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Area to be patched (m2/km/y) | 0.0 |
| | Responsive: | Percent of pothole area to be patched | 100.0 |
| | | Maximum applicable area (m2/km/y) | . |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| N | RESEALING (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Resealing interval (y) | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable total damaged area (%) | 30.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Resealing type | 3 |
| | | Resealing strength coefficient | 0.25 |
| | | Resealing thickness (mm) | 15.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| N | OVERLAY (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Overlay interval (y) | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 11.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Overlay type | 2 |
| | | Overlay strength coefficient | 0.10 |
| | | Overlay thickness (mm) | 50.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after overlay (IRI) | . |
| Y | RECONSTRUCTION (Scheduled or Responsive) | S | |
| | Scheduled: | Reconstruction Interval (IRI) | 9 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 9.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | New structural number | 6.00 |
| | | Surface type | 2 |
| | | Total new surfacing layer thickness (mm) | 75.0 |
| | | Base type | 1 |
| | | If cement stabilized base: | |
| | | Base layer thickness (mm) | 0.0 |
| | | Resilient modulus of soil cement (GPA) | 0 |
| | | Construction fault code | 0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after reconstruction (IRI) | . |

PAVED MAINTENANCE POLICY
 =====

Description T-M Do Minimum - initial

Yes/No

| | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|
| Y | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| Y | PATCHING | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Area to be patched (m2/km/y) | 0.0 |
| | Responsive: | Percent of pothole area to be patched | 100.0 |
| | | Maximum applicable area (m2/km/y) | . |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| N | RESEALING | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Resealing interval (y) | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable total damaged area (%) | 30.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Resealing type | 3 |
| | | Resealing strength coefficient | 0.25 |
| | | Resealing thickness (mm) | 15.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| N | OVERLAY | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Overlay interval (y) | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 11.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Overlay type | 2 |
| | | Overlay strength coefficient | 0.10 |
| | | Overlay thickness (mm) | 50.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after overlay (IRI) | . |
| N | RECONSTRUCTION | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Reconstruction Interval (IRI) | 9 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 11.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | New structural number | 6.00 |
| | | Surface type | 2 |
| | | Total new surfacing layer thickness (mm) | 75.0 |
| | | Base type | 1 |
| | | If cement stabilized base: | |
| | | Base layer thickness (mm) | 0.0 |
| | | Resilient modulus of soil cement (GPA) | 0 |
| | | Construction fault code | 0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after reconstruction (IRI) | . |

PAVED MAINTENANCE POLICY

=====

| Description | T-M | Do | Minimum | - | future |
|-------------|---------------------|---|---------|---|--------|
| Yes/No | | | | | |
| Y | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE | | | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 | | |
| Y | PATCHING | (Scheduled or Responsive) | | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Area to be patched (m2/km/y) | | | 0.0 |
| | Responsive: | Percent of pothole area to be patched | | | 100.0 |
| | | Maximum applicable area (m2/km/y) | | | . |
| | Features: | Cost factor | | | 1.00 |
| | | Last applicable year | | | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | | | . |
| N | RESEALING | (Scheduled or Responsive) | | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Resealing interval (y) | | | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable total damaged area (%) | | | 30.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable resealing interval (y) | | | |
| | | Maximum applicable resealing interval (y) | | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | | | 1.00 |
| | | Resealing type | | | 3 |
| | | Resealing strength coefficient | | | 0.25 |
| | | Resealing thickness (mm) | | | 15.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | | | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | | | . |
| N | OVERLAY | (Scheduled or Responsive) | | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Overlay interval (y) | | | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | | | 11.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable overlay interval (y) | | | |
| | | Maximum applicable overlay interval (y) | | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | | | 1.00 |
| | | Overlay type | | | 2 |
| | | Overlay strength coefficient | | | 0.10 |
| | | Overlay thickness (mm) | | | 50.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | | | |
| | | Roughness after overlay (IRI) | | | . |
| Y | RECONSTRUCTION | (Scheduled or Responsive) | | S | |
| | Scheduled: | Reconstruction Interval (IRI) | | | 8 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | | | 11.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable reconst. interval (y) | | | |
| | | Maximum applicable reconst. interval (y) | | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | | | 1.00 |
| | | New structural number | | | 6.00 |
| | | Surface type | | | 2 |
| | | Total new surfacing layer thickness (mm) | | | 75.0 |
| | | Base type | | | 1 |
| | | If cement stabilized base: | | | |
| | | Base layer thickness (mm) | | | 0.0 |
| | | Resilient modulus of soil cement (GPA) | | | 0 |
| | | Construction fault code | | | 0 |
| | | Last applicable year | | | |
| | | Roughness after reconstruction (IRI) | | | . |

PAVED MAINTENANCE POLICY

=====

Description T-M Initial Overlay

Yes/No

| | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|
| Y | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| Y | PATCHING | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Area to be patched (m2/km/y) | 0.0 |
| | Responsive: | Percent of pothole area to be patched | 100.0 |
| | | Maximum applicable area (m2/km/y) | . |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| Y | RESEALING | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Resealing interval (y) | 12 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable total damaged area (%) | 30.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Resealing type | 3 |
| | | Resealing strength coefficient | 0.25 |
| | | Resealing thickness (mm) | 15.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| Y | OVERLAY | (Scheduled or Responsive) S | |
| | Scheduled: | Overlay interval (y) | 1 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 6.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Overlay type | 2 |
| | | Overlay strength coefficient | 0.40 |
| | | Overlay thickness (mm) | 40.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after overlay (IRI) | . |
| N | RECONSTRUCTION | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Reconstruction Interval (IRI) | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 7.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable reconst. interval (y) | 10 |
| | | Maximum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | New structural number | 5.00 |
| | | Surface type | 2 |
| | | Total new surfacing layer thickness (mm) | 200.0 |
| | | Base type | 1 |
| | | If cement stabilized base: | |
| | | Base layer thickness (mm) | 0.0 |
| | | Resilient modulus of soil cement (GPA) | 0 |
| | | Construction fault code | 0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after reconstruction (IRI) | . |

PAVED MAINTENANCE POLICY

=====

Description T-M Overlay - future

Yes/No

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-------|
| Y | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| Y | PATCHING (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Area to be patched (m2/km/y) | 0.0 |
| | Responsive: | Percent of pothole area to be patched | 100.0 |
| | | Maximum applicable area (m2/km/y) | . |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| Y | RESEALING (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Resealing interval (y) | 12 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable total damaged area (%) | 30.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Resealing type | 3 |
| | | Resealing strength coefficient | 0.25 |
| | | Resealing thickness (mm) | 15.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| Y | OVERLAY (Scheduled or Responsive) | S | |
| | Scheduled: | Overlay interval (y) | 9 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 5.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Overlay type | 2 |
| | | Overlay strength coefficient | 0.40 |
| | | Overlay thickness (mm) | 40.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after overlay (IRI) | . |
| N | RECONSTRUCTION (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Reconstruction Interval (IRI) | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 0.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | New structural number | 0.00 |
| | | Surface type | 0 |
| | | Total new surfacing layer thickness (mm) | 0.0 |
| | | Base type | 0 |
| | | If cement stabilized base: | |
| | | Base layer thickness (mm) | 0.0 |
| | | Resilient modulus of soil cement (GPA) | 0 |
| | | Construction fault code | 0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after reconstruction (IRI) | . |

PAVED MAINTENANCE POLICY

=====

Description T-M Initial reconstruction

Yes/No

| | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------|
| Y | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| Y | PATCHING | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Area to be patched (m2/km/y) | 0.0 |
| | Responsive: | Percent of pothole area to be patched | 100.0 |
| | | Maximum applicable area (m2/km/y) | . |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| Y | RESEALING | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Resealing interval (y) | 12 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable total damaged area (%) | 30.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Resealing type | 3 |
| | | Resealing strength coefficient | 0.25 |
| | | Resealing thickness (mm) | 15.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| Y | OVERLAY | (Scheduled or Responsive) R | |
| | Scheduled: | Overlay interval (y) | 1 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 5.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Overlay type | 2 |
| | | Overlay strength coefficient | 0.40 |
| | | Overlay thickness (mm) | 40.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after overlay (IRI) | . |
| Y | RECONSTRUCTION | (Scheduled or Responsive) S | |
| | Scheduled: | Reconstruction Interval (IRI) | 1 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 6.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable reconst. interval (y) | 20 |
| | | Maximum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | New structural number | 6.00 |
| | | Surface type | 2 |
| | | Total new surfacing layer thickness (mm) | 200.0 |
| | | Base type | 1 |
| | | If cement stabilized base: | |
| | | Base layer thickness (mm) | 0.0 |
| | | Resilient modulus of soil cement (GPA) | 0 |
| | | Construction fault code | 0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after reconstruction (IRI) | . |

PAVED MAINTENANCE POLICY

=====

Description T-M Reconstruction - future

Yes/No

| | | | |
|---|--|---|-------|
| Y | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE | | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| Y | PATCHING (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Area to be patched (m2/km/y) | 0.0 |
| | Responsive: | Percent of pothole area to be patched | 100.0 |
| | | Maximum applicable area (m2/km/y) | . |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| Y | RESEALING (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Resealing interval (y) | 12 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable total damaged area (%) | 30.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable resealing interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Resealing type | 3 |
| | | Resealing strength coefficient | 0.25 |
| | | Resealing thickness (mm) | 15.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Maximum applicable roughness (IRI) | . |
| Y | OVERLAY (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Overlay interval (y) | 9 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 5.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable overlay interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | Overlay type | 2 |
| | | Overlay strength coefficient | 0.40 |
| | | Overlay thickness (mm) | 40.0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after overlay (IRI) | . |
| N | RECONSTRUCTION (Scheduled or Responsive) | R | |
| | Scheduled: | Reconstruction Interval (IRI) | 0 |
| | Responsive: | Maximum allowable roughness (IRI) | 0.0 |
| | | Minimum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | | Maximum applicable reconst. interval (y) | |
| | Features: | Cost factor | 1.00 |
| | | New structural number | 0.00 |
| | | Surface type | 0 |
| | | Total new surfacing layer thickness (mm) | 0.0 |
| | | Base type | 0 |
| | | If cement stabilized base: | |
| | | Base layer thickness (mm) | 0.0 |
| | | Resilient modulus of soil cement (GPA) | 0 |
| | | Construction fault code | 0 |
| | | Last applicable year | |
| | | Roughness after reconstruction (IRI) | . |

APPENDIX E

**STRATEGY 1 - DO MINIMUM
HDM OUTPUT COST DATA**



Table E.1 COSTS OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT - DO MINIMUM

| Year | Capital Costs (millions US \$) | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Section | | | | | | |
| | 1A | 1B | 2A | 2B | 3A | 3B | Total |
| 1998 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 1999 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2007 | 0.876 | 3.162 | 5.285 | 19.404 | 5.714 | 21.656 | 56.097 |
| 2008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2009 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2012 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2013 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2014 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

Source: Consultants

Table E.2 COSTS OF RECURRENT MAINTENANCE - DO MINIMUM

| Year | Recurrent Costs (millions US \$) | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Section | | | | | | |
| | 1A | 1B | 2A | 2B | 3A | 3B | Total |
| 1998 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.027 | 0.096 | 0.053 | 0.200 | 0.387 |
| 1999 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2000 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.017 | 0.057 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.161 |
| 2001 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.017 | 0.059 | 0.017 | 0.064 | 0.168 |
| 2002 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.018 | 0.062 | 0.017 | 0.066 | 0.174 |
| 2003 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.018 | 0.064 | 0.018 | 0.069 | 0.180 |
| 2004 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.019 | 0.066 | 0.018 | 0.071 | 0.185 |
| 2005 | 0.002 | 0.010 | 0.019 | 0.068 | 0.019 | 0.073 | 0.191 |
| 2006 | 0.002 | 0.010 | 0.020 | 0.070 | 0.019 | 0.074 | 0.195 |
| 2007 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2008 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2009 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2010 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2011 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2012 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2013 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2014 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |

Source: Consultants

Table E.3 VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS - DO MINIMUM

| Year | Vehicle Operating Costs (millions US \$) | | | | | | |
|------|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Section | | | | | | |
| | 1A | 1B | 2A | 2B | 3A | 3B | Total |
| 1998 | 0.532 | 2.417 | 2.233 | 7.730 | 3.543 | 13.801 | 30.256 |
| 1999 | 0.568 | 2.580 | 2.400 | 8.368 | 3.744 | 14.610 | 32.270 |
| 2000 | 0.606 | 2.755 | 2.604 | 9.149 | 4.035 | 15.784 | 34.933 |
| 2001 | 0.648 | 2.947 | 2.844 | 10.059 | 4.364 | 17.133 | 37.995 |
| 2002 | 0.693 | 3.158 | 3.128 | 11.112 | 4.738 | 18.712 | 41.541 |
| 2003 | 0.744 | 3.392 | 3.450 | 12.307 | 5.165 | 20.602 | 45.660 |
| 2004 | 0.800 | 3.652 | 3.818 | 13.648 | 5.658 | 22.881 | 50.457 |
| 2005 | 0.861 | 3.936 | 4.234 | 14.896 | 6.226 | 25.085 | 55.238 |
| 2006 | 0.926 | 4.239 | 4.644 | 15.896 | 6.866 | 26.818 | 59.389 |
| 2007 | 0.996 | 4.563 | 4.980 | 16.860 | 7.425 | 28.451 | 63.275 |
| 2008 | 0.896 | 3.773 | 3.653 | 12.370 | 5.460 | 20.925 | 47.077 |
| 2009 | 0.953 | 4.011 | 3.885 | 13.157 | 5.808 | 22.258 | 50.072 |
| 2010 | 1.011 | 4.259 | 4.127 | 13.974 | 6.170 | 23.644 | 53.185 |
| 2011 | 1.074 | 4.522 | 4.383 | 14.840 | 6.554 | 25.114 | 56.487 |
| 2012 | 1.140 | 4.801 | 4.654 | 15.760 | 6.961 | 26.675 | 59.991 |
| 2013 | 1.211 | 5.098 | 4.943 | 16.737 | 7.393 | 28.333 | 63.715 |
| 2014 | 1.286 | 5.413 | 5.249 | 17.774 | 7.853 | 30.093 | 67.668 |

Source: Consultants

Table E.4 TRAVEL TIME COSTS - DO MINIMUM

| Year | Travel Time Costs (millions US \$) | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Section | | | | | | |
| | 1A | 1B | 2A | 2B | 3A | 3B | Total |
| 1998 | 0.015 | 0.067 | 0.063 | 0.216 | 0.098 | 0.382 | 0.841 |
| 1999 | 0.016 | 0.071 | 0.067 | 0.232 | 0.103 | 0.403 | 0.892 |
| 2000 | 0.017 | 0.075 | 0.072 | 0.253 | 0.111 | 0.435 | 0.963 |
| 2001 | 0.018 | 0.080 | 0.078 | 0.278 | 0.120 | 0.473 | 1.047 |
| 2002 | 0.019 | 0.086 | 0.086 | 0.309 | 0.130 | 0.518 | 1.148 |
| 2003 | 0.020 | 0.092 | 0.095 | 0.345 | 0.142 | 0.573 | 1.267 |
| 2004 | 0.022 | 0.099 | 0.106 | 0.386 | 0.156 | 0.643 | 1.412 |
| 2005 | 0.023 | 0.107 | 0.119 | 0.423 | 0.173 | 0.710 | 1.555 |
| 2006 | 0.025 | 0.115 | 0.131 | 0.451 | 0.193 | 0.759 | 1.674 |
| 2007 | 0.027 | 0.123 | 0.141 | 0.477 | 0.209 | 0.802 | 1.779 |
| 2008 | 0.026 | 0.108 | 0.105 | 0.356 | 0.155 | 0.596 | 1.346 |
| 2009 | 0.027 | 0.114 | 0.111 | 0.376 | 0.164 | 0.630 | 1.422 |
| 2010 | 0.029 | 0.120 | 0.117 | 0.398 | 0.174 | 0.666 | 1.504 |
| 2011 | 0.030 | 0.127 | 0.124 | 0.421 | 0.184 | 0.705 | 1.591 |
| 2012 | 0.032 | 0.135 | 0.131 | 0.445 | 0.194 | 0.745 | 1.682 |
| 2013 | 0.034 | 0.142 | 0.139 | 0.470 | 0.206 | 0.788 | 1.779 |
| 2014 | 0.036 | 0.151 | 0.147 | 0.497 | 0.217 | 0.833 | 1.881 |

Source: Consultants

APPENDIX F

STRATEGY 2 - OVERLAY AND RECONSTRUCTION
HDM - OUTPUT COST DATA



Table F.1 COSTS OF CAPITAL INVESTMENT - WITH PROJECT

| Year | Capital Costs (millions US \$) | | | | | | |
|------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Section | | | | | | |
| | 1A | 1B | 2A | 2B | 3A | 3B | Total |
| 1998 | 0.291 | 3.177 | 2.022 | 17.787 | 2.196 | 19.662 | 45.135 |
| 1999 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2007 | 0.291 | 0.000 | 1.755 | 0.000 | 1.897 | 0.000 | 3.943 |
| 2008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2009 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2010 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2011 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.552 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.552 |
| 2012 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.617 | 0.617 |
| 2013 | 0.000 | 0.090 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.090 |
| 2014 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

Source: Consultants

Table F.2 COSTS OF RECURRENT MAINTENANCE - WITH PROJECT

| Year | Recurrent Costs (millions US \$) | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Section | | | | | | |
| | 1A | 1B | 2A | 2B | 3A | 3B | Total |
| 1998 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 1999 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2000 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2001 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2002 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2003 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2004 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2005 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2006 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2007 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2008 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2009 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2010 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2011 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.062 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.165 |
| 2012 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |
| 2013 | 0.002 | 0.010 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.158 |
| 2014 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.054 | 0.016 | 0.060 | 0.157 |

Source: Consultants

Table F.3 VEHICLE OPERATING COSTS - WITH PROJECT

| Year | Vehicle Operating Costs (millions US \$) | | | | | | |
|------|--|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| | Section | | | | | | |
| | 1A | 1B | 2A | 2B | 3A | 3B | Total |
| 1998 | 0.532 | 2.417 | 2.233 | 7.730 | 3.543 | 13.801 | 30.256 |
| 1999 | 0.533 | 2.218 | 2.226 | 7.268 | 3.466 | 12.276 | 27.987 |
| 2000 | 0.566 | 2.358 | 2.389 | 7.729 | 3.707 | 13.056 | 29.805 |
| 2001 | 0.602 | 2.504 | 2.559 | 8.208 | 3.961 | 13.867 | 31.701 |
| 2002 | 0.641 | 2.658 | 2.741 | 8.716 | 4.231 | 14.728 | 33.715 |
| 2003 | 0.683 | 2.822 | 2.935 | 9.255 | 4.520 | 15.642 | 35.857 |
| 2004 | 0.727 | 2.996 | 3.145 | 9.828 | 4.829 | 16.612 | 38.137 |
| 2005 | 0.775 | 3.181 | 3.373 | 10.435 | 5.163 | 17.642 | 40.569 |
| 2006 | 0.826 | 3.377 | 3.624 | 11.080 | 5.526 | 18.736 | 43.169 |
| 2007 | 0.880 | 3.585 | 3.903 | 11.767 | 5.925 | 19.898 | 45.958 |
| 2008 | 0.901 | 3.806 | 3.854 | 12.497 | 5.816 | 21.135 | 48.009 |
| 2009 | 0.956 | 4.041 | 4.118 | 13.278 | 6.203 | 22.452 | 51.048 |
| 2010 | 1.016 | 4.292 | 4.399 | 14.113 | 6.616 | 23.860 | 54.296 |
| 2011 | 1.078 | 4.559 | 4.700 | 15.043 | 7.056 | 25.367 | 57.803 |
| 2012 | 1.145 | 4.845 | 5.025 | 16.042 | 7.529 | 27.065 | 61.651 |
| 2013 | 1.216 | 5.167 | 5.379 | 17.069 | 8.040 | 28.868 | 65.739 |
| 2014 | 1.291 | 5.509 | 5.766 | 18.164 | 8.596 | 30.721 | 70.047 |

Table F.4 TRAVEL TIME COSTS - WITH PROJECT

| Year | Travel Time Costs (millions US \$) | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Section | | | | | | |
| | 1A | 1B | 2A | 2B | 3A | 3B | Total |
| 1998 | 0.015 | 0.067 | 0.063 | 0.216 | 0.098 | 0.382 | 0.841 |
| 1999 | 0.016 | 0.065 | 0.064 | 0.216 | 0.097 | 0.362 | 0.820 |
| 2000 | 0.017 | 0.069 | 0.068 | 0.228 | 0.103 | 0.383 | 0.868 |
| 2001 | 0.017 | 0.073 | 0.073 | 0.242 | 0.109 | 0.405 | 0.919 |
| 2002 | 0.018 | 0.077 | 0.077 | 0.255 | 0.116 | 0.428 | 0.971 |
| 2003 | 0.020 | 0.082 | 0.082 | 0.270 | 0.123 | 0.452 | 1.029 |
| 2004 | 0.021 | 0.086 | 0.087 | 0.286 | 0.131 | 0.478 | 1.089 |
| 2005 | 0.022 | 0.091 | 0.092 | 0.302 | 0.139 | 0.506 | 1.152 |
| 2006 | 0.023 | 0.097 | 0.099 | 0.319 | 0.148 | 0.535 | 1.221 |
| 2007 | 0.024 | 0.102 | 0.105 | 0.338 | 0.158 | 0.565 | 1.292 |
| 2008 | 0.026 | 0.108 | 0.107 | 0.357 | 0.159 | 0.598 | 1.355 |
| 2009 | 0.027 | 0.114 | 0.113 | 0.378 | 0.168 | 0.632 | 1.432 |
| 2010 | 0.029 | 0.121 | 0.120 | 0.399 | 0.178 | 0.669 | 1.516 |
| 2011 | 0.030 | 0.128 | 0.127 | 0.423 | 0.189 | 0.708 | 1.605 |
| 2012 | 0.032 | 0.135 | 0.135 | 0.447 | 0.200 | 0.749 | 1.698 |
| 2013 | 0.034 | 0.143 | 0.143 | 0.473 | 0.212 | 0.793 | 1.798 |
| 2014 | 0.036 | 0.151 | 0.153 | 0.501 | 0.225 | 0.838 | 1.904 |

Source: Consultants

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT



CONTENTS

Page

| | |
|--|----|
| 1 INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND AND TERMS OF REFERENCE | 1 |
| 1.2 SHORT DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT ENVIRONMENT | 2 |
| 1.3 PROPOSED BORROW PITS | 3 |
| 2 LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK | 7 |
| 2.1 LAWS AND REGULATIONS | 7 |
| 2.2 CURRENT PLANNING PRACTISE | 11 |
| 3 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS, AVOIDANCE AND MITIGATION MEASURES | 13 |
| 3.1 ESTABLISHMENT, SETUP AND OPERATION OF THE WORK SITE | 14 |
| 3.2 ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION CORRIDOR | 15 |
| 3.3 MATERIAL EXTRACTION AND TRANSPORT | 17 |
| 3.4 PROPOSALS FOR ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL ENHANCEMENT | 20 |
| 4. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS | 22 |
| 4.1 ESTABLISHMENT, SETUP AND OPERATION OF THE WORK SITE (=CONTRACTOR'S YARD) | 22 |
| 4.2 CONSTRUCTION (= ROAD CORRIDOR AND ADJACENT LAND) | 23 |
| 4.3 BORROW PITS: SITE PREPARATION AND MATERIAL EXTRACTION | 24 |
| 4.4 TRANSPORT TRAFFIC | 24 |
| 4.5 TREE PLANTING | 25 |
| 4.6 SAND DRIFT CONTROL | 26 |
| 4.7 ROAD SAFETY | 28 |
| 4.8 MONITORING | 28 |
| 5. KEY PERMITS | 29 |

APPENDIX 1: List Of People Contacted

APPENDIX 2: Tabular Summary Potential Impacts, Measures And Regulations

APPENDIX 3: Photographs

1 Introduction

1.1 Project background and terms of reference

The planning for the 143 km of existing paved road between Tedjen and Mary (M 37) aims at the improvement of the road surface itself, whereas the layout (alignment, width and gradient) shall mainly remain unchanged. Exceptions to this could be in the two cases where the structural stability of the existing bridges is questionable. Replacements will probably be necessary in the immediate future and they could be constructed either on or off line¹. Given the project frame and the actual state of the road environment (see point 1.2) it can be presumed that within the construction corridor itself there will be *no significant* disturbance of the natural environment such as large scale soil erosion, changes to streams, underground water or interference with animal or plant life. However, according to the national legal and regulatory requirements and also according to EBRD-standards, this in fact does not exclude the need to plan for a number of measures, that would help to avoid construction-related impacts or to keep them to a minimum.

Additionally, adverse environmental impacts may result from the extraction of construction material so that these factors will also have to be included in the environmental considerations.

Thus, the environmental assessment will address the following:

- Identification of the most important (potential) consequences of project implementation with respect to
 - environmental pollution
 - human health and safety
 - secondary impacts resulting from the exploitation of borrow pits
- Review of Turkmen environmental laws and regulations relevant to the project
- Development of mitigation measures for both, direct and secondary impacts
- Development of proposals for additional environmental enhancement
- Development of recommendations for the inclusion in the tender documents

¹ When this report was prepared, no decision had been taken with regard to the question whether rehabilitation of these bridges would be included in the project or not.

1.2 Description of the project environment

The project area is located in the south-eastern part of the Kara Kum desert. The terrain is generally flat and gently undulating in only a few sections. The ground level lies between 180 and 210 m on average. The road environment between Tedjen and Mary is mainly composed of two types of landscape:

- Irrigated, cultivated land in the oases (Tedjen and Mary)
- desertic to semi-desertic steppe between road km 75 to 116 with sections bearing a more or less dense cover of *Saxaul (Haloxylon persicum)*

The road crosses a total of 23 water courses, of which only the river Tedjen is a natural one. Almost all of the land in the oases has been (or still is) subject to extensive human interference and uses such as the construction of the gas-pipeline, the electricity and telecommunication lines, the construction and maintenance of irrigation and drainage facilities, agriculture, grazing, urban development and last but not least the construction of the road itself. Further, the planning area suffers to a great extent from severe salination of soils, so that significant natural habitats do not remain. Apart of the rows of trees that have been planted or are currently being planted in the immediate vicinity of a number of road sections, the overall impression of the project area is that of a very monotone, deserted landscape.

The *immediate* road environment can be characterized as follows: Beginning at the junction Tedjen / Serakhs a deep and severely eroded drainage channel runs parallel to the southern side of the road, in rather close distances of 10 to 30 m. This channel follows the road on the right side over more than 70 km up to Hauz Khan. For extended length excavated material from this channel has been heaped up to heights of 2 to 3 m alongside the road. In March 1997, during the course of the field investigations many of these heaps, as well as a 20 to 30 m wide strip north to the road, were levelled in preparation for tree planting. These activities are mainly based on a Presidential Decree, that calls for the planting of trees along all of the M 37 between Turkmenbashi and Mary (see also point 3.1).

The initiative for the implementation of these plantations lies with the Etraps Tedjen, Murgab, Niasov and Mary as well as the road maintenance departments (LEO) of Tedjen and Mary.

For most of the 70 km section between Hauz Khan and Mary the former M 37 runs as a narrow paved road at variable distances from the actual M 37, crossing it at several locations.

The height of embankments of the M 37 project road section varies between 1 and 1.5 m with a rather steep slope of 1:1 or 1:1.5 (horizontal : vertical). Vegetation is scarce, but there is actually no evidence of erosion.

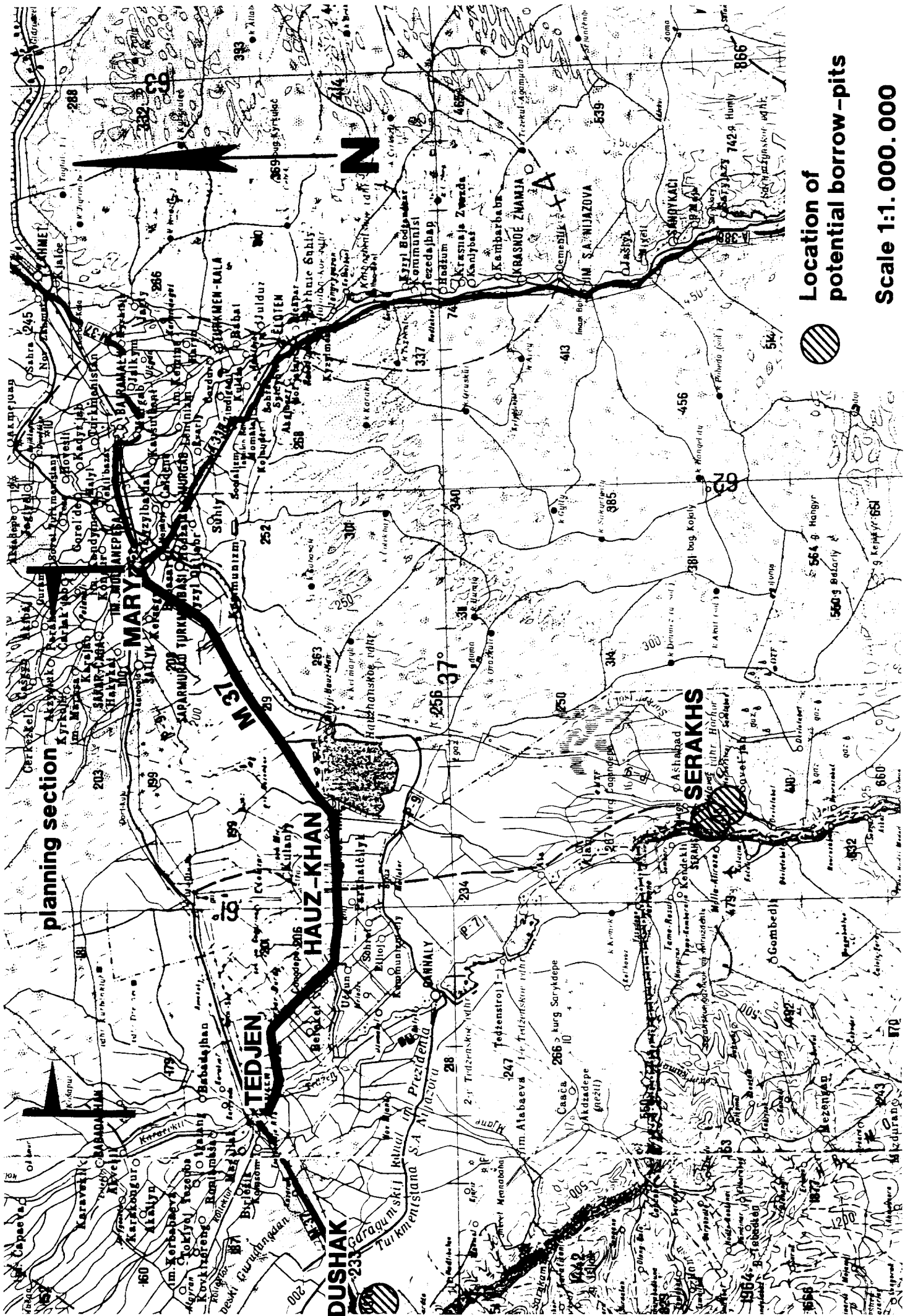
1.3 **Proposed borrow pits**

With reference to the geotechnical investigations three potential sources for construction *materials* have been identified. While the existing borrow pit at Dushak lies at a distance of about 7.5 km from the M 37 and some 50 km south-west of Tedjen, the borrow pits at Serakhs are located at a distance of about 120 km south-west of Mary (see map 1). The present situation at these sites can roughly be described as follows:

Dushak

The first mining operations at Dushak date back to the late 60s. Today this borrow pit is a one of the main sources of materials for industrial and construction uses in the country (coarse gravel with a high sand fraction). Data on the actual area of this mining site are not available. Excavations reach down to 8 m below the surrounding surface but groundwater is not met at this level. As can be seen on pictures 5 and 6 (appendix 3) mining is carried out by electro-powered machines.

The existing crushing and sieving plant is directly connected to the main railway line Ashgabad - Mary. Moreover, a narrow paved road exists, which links the borrow site to the M 37. This road is in rather bad condition and partly lined by settlements at distances of about 30 to 50 m on average.



planning section

DUSHAK

TJEDJEN

HAUJ-KHAN

MARY

SERAKHS

Location of potential borrow-pits



Scale 1:1.000.000

Recultivation of exploited parts is actually not being done at this borrow pit. Topsoil is removed and stored some 500 m away from the present borrow site. However, natural regrowth has produced some sparse herbaceous and grass vegetation in the eldest parts of the borrow pit.

Serakhs

At Serakhs two borrow pits are used by the maintenance department of Turkmenautoellari (LEU) for various construction and maintenance activities:

One borrow pit called '**Khor-Khor**' is located about 13 km south-east of Serakhs which is about the same distance from the new railway line. The first mining activities at Khor-Khor date back to the mid 1950s, but more intensive excavations began in 1978. Data on the actual extension of this borrow pit are not available. The material which is encountered below a depth of 1.5 to 1.8 m at Khor-Khor is coarse gravel with a high proportion of sand and sandy loam.

At this site material extraction reaches to 10 to 15 m below ground surface. Small patches of reed at the bottom of the borrow pit indicate moisture, but it is unlikely that groundwater would be met at this level already (see picture 7, Appendix 3). According to the head of the local road construction administration, groundwater level may be expected 15 m below surface level. It is highly likely that actual occasional water influx to the borrow pit would originate from irrigation in the surrounding agricultural lands.

The older, rather shallow parts of the borrow pit are characterized by (uncontrolled) waste dumping (see picture 8). Since no alternative official dump site or organized waste management exist, this situation seems to be officially accepted.

A recultivation plan exists for Khor-Khor, but actually no steps have ever been taken in this regard. The first reason for this is that no suitable machines are locally available for these works. Secondly, most of the top soil is used for the local fabrication of loam-bricks, so that hardly any material remains for recultivation.

In the case of Khor-Khor the only official road that connects the site to the M 37 in direction of Hauz-Khan leads directly through the village of Serakhs.

The **second borrow pit at Serakhs** forms part of the higher terrace of the river Tedjen which represents the national border line between Turkmenistan and Iran. Accordingly the site is located within a guarded and fenced border strip where access is restricted.

At this site the first exploitation dates back to 1990. According to information from local staff inundation of the vast floodplain of the river Tedjen between March and May regularly includes the area of the present borrow site. During this period the area of the floodplain is subject to considerable shifts so that the material that is extracted from here consists of very new deposits of gravel with admixtures of sand and loam. Given the natural dynamics within this site there is only very little or no evidence of vegetation.

For this borrow pit no license exists. LEU-staff favour mining at this site since the material is looser and easier to extract than at Khor-Khor.

The distance to the new single line railway which leads south is less than 1 km but there is no provision for material transfer from rail to road. This railway crosses the M 37 west of Hauz Khan at about km 60. According to LEU-staff road traffic in the direction of Hauz-Khan would again have to pass through the village of Serakhs. In the Tedjen direction only a few single houses exist along the paved road on one side at distances of about 30 to 50 m.

2 Legal and administrative framework

The compilation of the relevant legal and administrative framework aims at

- the identification of the national requirements for impact mitigation or other environmental protection measures in road rehabilitation and borrow pit operations
- the provision of a list of key permits and regulatory requirements that are relevant to the present project and the measures that have been proposed.

2.1 Laws and regulations

The Consultant has reviewed the current Environmental laws of Turkmenistan which are compiled in a booklet entitled: 'Environmental Protection and Public Health for The People of Turkmenistan, Collection of Laws for the period 1989 to 1995'. In order to obtain first hand information, representatives of 'Ministerstwo Prirodopolsowanja Ohrana Okruschajuschej Sredi' ('Ministry of Nature Exploitation and Environmental Protection', referred to as 'Ministry of Environment' in the following) were visited. In summary the following laws and regulations will have to be considered:

The '**Turkmen Law for Nature Protection**' (12 November 1991) represents a general framework for all National objectives in the area of environmental protection. With regard to the current project 2 sections of this law are relevant. Under section 16 the law determines that for any project with a potential for adverse environmental impacts measures for environmental protection or mitigation measures have to be considered. Section 20 relates to pollution issues in general. It requires effective measures for the protection of groundwater and drinking-water from pollution which may arise from the disposal, storage and processing of waste. Since the law does not give any definition of 'waste' in this context, it is assumed that it includes those waste materials, that commonly result from operations within the contractor's yard and spoil materials from construction activities.

According to article 3 of the '**Turkmen Law On State Ecological Expertise**', (June 1995) 'State Ecological Expertise' is compulsory for projects which are expected to be associated with a 'transformation of the natural human

environment'. A supplement to this law was published on 13 November 1996. This paper defines the type of projects which need compulsory 'State Ecological Expertise' as well as the procedures. It also gives a rough concept of the methodology to be applied. Accordingly a project would be appraised from the point of view of the ecological impact on the environment. Based on this appraisal, the Ministry of Environment would approve or reject the project or make approval subject to conditions. However, according to the supplement to the law, the present project of road improvement does not fall under the requirements of the law.

Decree on the Development of Nurseries and Green Spaces in Turkmenistan, November 9th 1992

This Presidential Decree determines, among other things, that within a period of 2 years after publication fruit trees and other decorative trees shall be planted along the M 37 between Turkmenbashi, Ashgabad and Mary. The responsibility for the enforcement of these plantations lie with the Velayats Ahal (Ashgabad) and Mary (Mary), while the Ministry of Environment and the Academy of Agriculture (today Ministry of Agriculture) are in charge of the procurement of planting material.

SNIP-Regulations (= Russian construction norms and rules) and GOST standards (= state standards)

Various lists and publications of the existing official standards that could be relevant in the present study were also reviewed, but many of these documents could not be made available. It can be presumed, however, that these documents (which are all between 15 and 20 years old) would be rather general and broad in their statements, so that no valuable additional findings are expected here.

With respect to environmental issues, the following official regulations would have to be considered when roads are newly built or rehabilitated:

SNIP-Regulations 2.05.02-85

This paper is a former Soviet Union (FSU) **Regulation on Road Construction**. Actually, these FSU-regulations will be applied until the recently drafted Turkmen SNIP-regulations for the road construction sector will be officially approved².

² According to the Director of the Turkmendorproyekt, the date of official approval of the National Regulations is not yet determined. However, major changes that would affect regulations of environmental concern are not expected.

Environmental issues are dealt with under point 3 of this document (3.1 - 3.18). Most of the statements under this section are very general and do mainly apply to impact avoidance or mitigation on new road projects. Section 3.4 deals with topsoil protection. It specifies the removal and reuse of fertile topsoil from any land that is to be occupied by a new road or temporarily used for construction. Section 3.5 is more specific to that regard and contains detailed information on topsoil protection and qualities that would require special handling / precautions during construction with the intention to preserve fertile soils (namely top-soils with granulometric compositions from clayey to sandy and densities not exceeding 1.4 g/cm³). Point 3.7 makes provisions on the minimization of dust-development in cotton-producing areas. This could be relevant for the road section between Tedjen and Hauz Khan and the time between May and October. Point 3.16 finally states that in unstable locations or in locations of highly sensitive ecological systems, the Project shall develop suitable mitigation measures aimed at the minimization of adverse environmental impacts.

The document does not give any specifications about the handling or storage of harmful substances or any other preventive measures for the protection of groundwater, surface water or soils from pollution during construction / within the contractor's yard, nor does it make reference to other relevant regulations.

Also, standard procedures for the preservation or the protection of trees growing adjacent to a road or the construction site are not specified.

Construction Norms of Turkmenistan CNT 3.02.011-94

These regulations are only *indirectly* linked to the present project, since they mainly refer to the construction of towns and the planning and construction of/in cities, villages and settlements. Under point No. 9 (Environmental Protection) reference is given to the protection and rational use of natural resources (9.1 - 9.4), the protection of atmosphere, water units and soil against pollution (9.5 - 9.7), the protection against noise, vibration, electric and magnetic fields and radiation (9.9 - 9.11) in general terms. Point 9.8 refers to the protection of soils in general and also to the general obligation to preserve top soil and to restore or recultivate borrow pits. The regulation of the microclimate is addressed under point 9.12, where the positive effects of green plants on the human environment are pointed out.

As the aforementioned SNIP-Regulations all statements given in this paper are again non-specific.

BCH 8-89: Regulation on Environmental Protection in Construction, Rehabilitation and Maintenance of Roads

This document includes comprehensive regulations on environmental protection in road construction, rehabilitation or maintenance activities (among others: use of soils, protection of water resources, protection of forests, flora and fauna, use, preparation and storage of road construction machinery and materials, provisional structures, provisional roads, fire protection, borrow pits and material transport, avoidance of dust, protection of soils from pollution, prevention of soil erosion etc.).

The appendices to this document also include standards for:

- the maximum permitted concentrations of toxic substances
- noise control measures
- soil pollution through losses of oil and fuel from construction equipment
- quality standards for surface waters

SNIP III 4-80: Norms for Construction Safety

This document refers to construction activities in general and comprises, among others, detailed regulations on worker's health and safety. With regard to the present project the chapters 2 and 5 may be of relevance (organization of the construction site, the work sites and transport works). It also determines the maximum permissible concentration of toxic substances in the air, which could be relevant, among others, for road marking operations (Appendix 9).

Safety Regulations for Construction, Rehabilitation and Maintenance of Roads 1978 (corresponds to SNIP III A-11-70)

This document is a comprehensive compilation of safety rules for almost all aspects and stages of road construction, e.g. requirements for the technical safety for work with road construction equipment, the construction of dams, the rehabilitation and maintenance of bridges and culverts, loading and unloading operations, operation and maintenance of asphalt plants, work with toxic substances, work in quarries and borrow pits, work with compressors, mobile power plants, operation and maintenance of road construction equipment etc.

GOST 13508-74

This document deals with road marking and describes the requirements and standards of white lining for the various road categories, which is an important aspect of road safety.

Mining licenses

Regularly renewable licences regulate the extension and direction of the progressing mining activities at the borrow pits. These licenses may be issued to different contractors at the same time and would in general allow for the extraction of a fixed volume of material within a certain time frame. Licenses are issued by the respective Hekimlik (Dept. for Construction) and would normally include the obligation for site restoration (without however specifying how such restoration is to be carried out).

2.2

Current planning practise

Actually, the general practice in road planning is such, that Turkmendorproyekt would only inform other official bodies (Ministries, Velayats, Hekimliks, energy and water suppliers, etc.) about the project *on completion* of the design documents. Approval is granted or may be subject to conditions that are, if necessary, incorporated into the final design.

With respect to environmental issues a project would proceed more or less automatically through the permitting agency channels without further suggestions or comments. This statement does also apply to the previous and actual cooperation between Turkmendorproyekt and those bodies that are officially in charge with environmental matters. The process in fact is mainly a formal and not a consultative one.

One example for the current practise is a recent road construction project (45 km of *new* road from Ashgabad-Gaudan to Bandjiran on the Iranian border). The final design documents were handed out to the Ministry of the Environment at the very end of the proceedings. In these documents environmental issues are discussed in one short paragraph with only a few very general statements on the design features of the planned road and the intention to plant trees. Based on this, approval was granted by the Ministry of Environment without any comments within one week.

Conclusions

The existing legislation and regulations do in fact include a general conception of avoiding or minimizing construction-related impacts and also health and safety regulations seem to be adequate. From this point of view and also considering (the relatively few) requirements for the project under consideration it is

assumed, that there are in general sufficient provisions to ensure environmentally sound planning and construction practices which would also meet EBRD-standards for similar road rehabilitation projects. Yet no bodies / institutions or mechanisms have been established, that would pursue the consistent implementation of the full range of existing laws and regulations.

The next project stages will have to specify mechanisms which will ensure the consistent implementation of the steps to take and measures to be carried out.

The following chapter summarizes the legally required environmental protection and safety measures and also contains additional measures for environmental improvement and enhancement, which do largely follow World Bank recommendations for similar road rehabilitation projects.³

A tabular summary of these measures is given in Appendix 2.

³ The World Bank 1994: 'Roads and Environment: A Handbook'

3

Environmental impacts, avoidance and mitigation measures

The Consultant undertook two visits to the project road section between Tedjen and Mary and one to the proposed borrow areas at Dushak and Serakhs. Project features were discussed with representatives of Turkmendorproyekt, representatives of the Ministry of Environment, the Ashgabad Ecology Club. The conclusions are as follows:

Environmental impacts

As the project is limited to the repair of the pavement on an existing road *no significant* impacts are to be expected. Possible adverse impacts would be those that are caused by the purely *construction related activities*, the *temporary use of land* for the contractor's yard(s) as well as the extraction of construction material from *existing borrow pits*.

Human Health

As the project will improve the surface and the 'furniture' of an existing road, potential negative impacts on human health would be restricted to the construction period where workers may be exposed to exhaust fumes, noise, dust or deal with potentially harmful substances and materials. Further noise impacts are not considered to be an issue in the present case because outside Tedjen and Mary no settlements exist along the road.

Human Safety

With regard to road users travelling safety will be improved through a smoother road surface and a better road furniture (guard rails, road marking, traffic signs etc.). During construction however, safety could be affected by construction traffic, activities within the contractor's yard and works in borrow pits.

Measures

The measures to be specified as the planning proceeds will thus have to focus on the activities within the contractor's yard(s) and the management of construction works. The concept will have to address aspects like ground and surface water protection, dust control, waste management, materials handling and storage areas, worker's health and safety as well as road safety.

Project-related impacts as well as a *general concept* of suitable mitigation and additional environmental enhancement measures is discussed in some broader terms below (see 3.1 - 3.4). Based on this a set of safeguards will be compiled that need to be built in into the tender documents in order to prepare the implementation of these measures and to ensure, that contractors will follow environmentally sound construction practises (see point 4). Where norms and regulations exist, these will be stated (see tabular summary, Appendix 2).

3.1 **Establishment, setup and operation of the work site**

Impacts

The location of work facilities is a key environmental issue during the establishment of the construction site. Depending on the site that is chosen, the installation of equipment and storage of materials may cause traffic disruption, noise and dust affecting road users and neighbouring residential areas (the latter could refer to the peripheries of Tedjen or Mary, if a construction camp was installed there). During harvest seasons temporary detours or road closures could create additional problems. Pollution of soils, surface and ground waters could result from equipment cleaning and materials storage and handling. Finally, site establishment could cause the destruction of valuable vegetation.

Mitigation measures

Reasonable siting of the contractor's yard would not exclusively take technical or economical aspects into account but would also consider environmental requirements. Without anticipating further decisions to this regard the following is proposed: The contractor's yard(s) should only be established beyond a minimum distance as defined by existing regulations from the river Tedjen or any irrigation channels, which are important sources of drinking water and fish for the local population. Also, the potential existence of fresh-water wells in the possible area of influence should be considered (see point 4 for further detail). Site selection and preparation shall avoid, as far as possible, the removal of trees or bushes and also the areas with natural growth of Sakxaul (chainage km 75 - 116). Where trees are growing in the immediate vicinity or within the selected site, they should be protected against damage by suitable measures. Also, site preparation should include removal and storage of topsoil.

Depending on the number of workers and the mode of accommodation (i.e. construction camp with containers or other accommodation facilities), provisions will also have to be established for the proper treatment of sewerage and waste.

If not handled properly, storage and handling of hazardous substances such as detergents, bitumen, lubricants, oil, fuels, paint etc. can be considerable sources of groundwater pollution and the pollution of surface water or soil. In order to prevent these impacts a set of binding safety provisions needs to be established. The proper implementation of these regulations shall be ensured by clearly defined responsibilities and compliance to be monitored by an inspector or the construction supervision team.

Also, it must be assumed, that the awareness about the adverse impacts potentially arising from operations within the contractor's yard (and also construction activities in general) will probably be very low among the workers. It is therefore recommended that the construction supervision shall provide some on site training or briefing for the workshop personnel as well as for those operating and maintaining machines and equipment. Alternatively the contractor shall provide a method statement of his proposals.

Another important aspect of contractor responsibility is the restoration of work areas, work depots and material storage sites. As has been mentioned before (see point 2.1), site restoration is compulsory according to local regulations, so that land that has been temporarily used shall be restored to the initial state. This would also include respreading of top soil, removal of all scrap or waste material from the work site. The contractor shall submit a method statement for the establishment, maintenance and restoration of site compounds.

3.2 Activities within the construction corridor

Impacts

While this report was being prepared, the design of technical improvement requirements of the various road sections was still ongoing. Consequently, only very general presumptions can be made with regard to the impacts that could be related to the construction phase, the temporary diversion of traffic or traffic management during construction. Safety of road workers and other road users can be put at risk by inadequate traffic management and work zone controls.

Also, attention should be paid to the existing stands of trees. In some sections planted trees / natural tree vegetation grow very close to the roadside in double or more rows. If suitable protection measures are not provided, destruction of roadside trees is very likely. In the sections between km 75 and 116 the destruction of the natural vegetation could trigger sand drift from the adjacent dunes.

The road has a total of 23 bridges. Most of these will have to be repaired in the medium term, while for 2 urgent replacement has been recommended because of structural instability (see Inception Report, January 1997). The construction of new bridges is expected to require some major earthworks on the sensitive embankments of the streams and, if no further precautions are taken, soil erosion and water pollution could be caused.

Depending on the local soil properties soil compaction may be caused by construction equipment moving around the construction site which may harm the soil's potential for future agricultural use or planting measures.

Finally, abandoned machinery (scrap) and waste materials could disfigure the landscape.

Mitigation measures

With regard to traffic and worker's safety, potential risks and disturbances for local residents can be avoided or mitigated through a well designed traffic management plan. Within settlements, where material transport may disturb local residents, minimization of dust development can be achieved by periodically watering the transport roads and using covered trucks.

As already mentioned, an old paved road runs parallel close to the M 37 in the sections between Hauz Khan and Mary (total length: \approx 70 km). If, for any reason, single lane traffic should not be possible or efficient during construction, the use of the old road should be considered instead of building an additional road for the temporary diversion of traffic. This would minimize the need for land acquisition during construction and restoration of the site after completion of works. As determined by the existing legal requirements and regulations all top soil shall be removed and stored properly before the beginning of any activity outside the road itself.

The actual planning practices in the country do not consider the protection of road side trees in any standardized or systematic manner, so that special precautions should be taken during construction for that purpose. In the sections km 75 to 116 natural growth of *Haloxylon persicum* (Sakxaoul) does often reach immediately to the shoulders of the road so that construction operations in these sections should be carried out with special precautionary measures.

In order to promote more considered construction operations it is therefore suggested to place the responsibility for the effective protection of roadside-trees with the contractor (i.e. in the contract documentation). The contractor, possibly in cooperation with an inspector (see point 4.7), would instruct all workers on this issue.

In the case that bridges are replaced, the material (reinforced concrete) shall be removed and disposed of properly in suitable locations. Also, careful work procedures are necessary in order to avoid or minimize the risks of erosion or pollution and additional siltation of watercourses.

Wherever possible, processing and reuse of existing materials (pavement material or material from demolished bridges for example) should be considered. This would help to avoid or minimize the need of waste disposal and also reduce adverse impacts potentially resulting from material extraction and transport.

Finally, all land that has been temporarily used for construction or deviation of traffic will have to be restored to the initial state. This shall also include the removal of all machines and waste material from the construction site and the reuse of previously stockpiled topsoil.

3.3 Material extraction and transport

Impacts

Borrow sites in Turkmenistan which provide road building materials have had substantial adverse impacts on soils, water, the natural environment and human health in the past. Although licensing would generally include the requirement to recultivate or protect the borrow site, this doesn't happen in practice. Non-compliance however doesn't have any consequences for contractors, omission is neither pursued nor fined. According to information obtained from the Ecological Club of Ashgabad, uncontrolled waste deposition is the order of the day in many

borrow sites. As mentioned before, waste dumping does in fact take place at Khor-Khor in some older parts of the borrow pit that are located near to a former collective farm and in the direction of the village (see picture 8). Given the location of the borrow pit it is not to be expected, that further project-related mining would induce additional activities to this regard in other parts of the borrow pit

For both cases, the borrow pit at Dushak and also Khor-Khor at Serakhs, further material extraction would not create additional impacts in terms of new quality of impacts to be expected since extensive mined areas already exist. Also, project-related additional material extraction will not disfigure the landscape significantly nor will it lead to considerable losses of valuable vegetation. Provided that material extraction does not exceed the present excavation level (8 m below surface at Dushak and 10 to 15 m at Khor-Khor) no additional impairment of groundwater resources is to be expected.

In the case of the second borrow pit at Serakhs, material extraction takes place in some kind of 'no-man's-land' within the immediate border area. Adverse impacts on the landscape are assessed to be of minor importance since access to the area is severely restricted. Also in the last few years, the regularly recurring floods and the reported high velocity of the river have allowed for impact mitigation by means of natural processes to a considerable extent. In this context, mention should be made of an alleged Iranian dam project on some upper parts of the river. Such a project would surely lead to a complete change of the natural dynamics in all downstream sections of the river. However, since further details of this could not be obtained, further statements to that regard shall be avoided.

Noise and dust development related to material extraction are not expected to create problems since settlements are located in sufficient distances from the potential borrow pits in all three cases.

Noise and dust development resulting from material transport could create problems in the case of the borrow pit at Dushak, since settlements closely line the road connecting the site to the M 37. Also this road is very narrow and in poor condition. Heavily loaded trucks and two way traffic could be expected to worsen the situation and increase disturbance to the neighbouring settlements.

Depending on the direction of transport traffic (Mary or Tedjen) this issue would also have to be considered in the case of the Serakhs borrow pit. Moreover, it is assumed that the existing road network at Serakhs would not allow for the avoidance of the village itself. However, since no figures exist on the expected amount of transport traffic no other detailed statements can presently be given in respect of the nuisances that could result therefrom.

Any evaluation of the quality and dimension of potential environmental impacts that would be related to additional (yet unknown) quantities of material extraction from the proposed borrow sites can only be general in the present cases. The main reason for this is the lack of useful and reliable base-line data. According to impressions from the visual evaluation, purely project-related, additional material extraction would not create serious additional or new impacts on the natural surroundings, animal or plant life, groundwater or landscape in the cases of Dushak and Khor-Khor.

Comparing the physical surroundings and the actual state of the three proposed sites it is assumed, that the borrow site that is located in the floodplain of the river Tedjen would probably bear the highest risk of, however uncertain, adverse environmental impacts. Although no detailed information on the local situation was available, it should be considered, that the ecological sensitivity and value of river ecosystems (which include the natural floodplains) would in general exceed that of adjacent terrestrial habitats. Since figures on necessary volumes of materials are not yet available and also given the fact that the area was not accessible for evaluation, this subject cannot be explored in greater depth. One further argument which adds to this view is that no one could presently estimate the influence of the aforementioned possible dam project in Iran on this complex and sensitive ecosystem.

Measures

With regard to site selection for building material the omission of river gravel extraction from the Tedjen river would be understood as a contribution to impact mitigation. An alternative approach to this would be to carry out an environmental impact assessment or other kind of thorough investigation specifically considering the ecological potential of the possible area of influence and the consequences of further material extraction at this site.

As a first step to avoid or reduce transport-related annoyances for local residents it should be considered to what extent the existing railway transport can be integrated into the material transport plan. Especially in the case of Dushak, where all processing facilities exist in the site, this option should be considered in earnest.

If transport through the village cannot be avoided in the case of Serakhs, roads shall be periodically watered. The use of covered trucks will mitigate dust development. In both cases a well designed traffic management plan should consider traffic safety and make statements on working hours for material transport. Again a contractor's method statement on material handling and transportation should be sought for approval.

Local people should be informed of construction works to be carried out in advance of their start in order to allay fears and complaints.

3.4 Proposals for additional environmental enhancement

Sand drift control

Sand drift is not a general problem on the project road, but a typical one in the sections between km 81 - km 94 and km 99 - km 103. As can be seen on pictures 3 and 4 dunes have moved on to the shoulders of the road in several locations. According to locally obtained information sand is frequently blown onto the carriageway in these sections. This circumstance could represent a safety risk for road users, especially since the average travelling speed is expected to increase with the improvements to the road.

In order to alleviate this potential safety risk, methods to prevent sand drift should be applied locally. An example for a simple and successful local practice of sand drift control is shown in picture 4a. This method is based on the use of rushes (local term: *Kamish*) which are easily available from the nearby irrigation and drainage channels. Cuttings with a length of about 0.6 m are stuck into the sand to about half of their length in dense single rows and in pattern similar to a fence or a net.

According to LEU-staff the average life span of these arrangements is 5 to 10 years and the efficiency is well acknowledged. It is recommended to include a

plan for the local application of this method, especially in those sections, where the dunes reach to the edges of the road (i.e. km 87 - 88 and km 92 - 94).

Tree planting

As mentioned before, many sections of the M 37 are already lined by younger and mature rows of planted trees. Additionally, a large-scale tree-planting campaign is currently carried out along all of the M 37 between Tedjen and Mary.

According to a Presidential Decree (see point 2.1) further tree planting is planned for on the remaining road section in the longer terms. Given that context it is felt that the present project should take up this concept and make tree planting an integral part of the planning. Actually, the Ministry of Environment stated that the project would be deemed 'incomplete' without this element of tree planting.

Details on suitable sections of the M 37 that should be preferably selected for those measures were discussed with representatives of the Forestry Department of the above Ministry. As was mentioned before, intensive planting is presently going on in so many sections of the road, that presently an inventory of the status quo would be useless. Accordingly, it is suggested that a record of missing sections be carried out on completion of construction operations in order to identify those sections, that shall be completed within the project. At the same time this process would allow for the replacement of construction-related damage or loss of trees which could not be avoided. Moreover, this record shall make statements on the availability of water from the existing channels since regular irrigation of new plantations is a prerequisite for successful growth. The schedule for the inventory and the tree-plantations shall also consider that planting shall be carried out as soon as possible after completion of construction operations of a particular section. Planting itself would be limited to the time between December and 15 March.

The planting programme shall exclude the sections between km 75 and 116 where emphasis is put on the preservation of the existing natural vegetation that is especially adapted to the sandy underground and the given natural growing conditions.

Apart from the road-side itself, further suitable locations for tree planting would be around the 25 bus stops that are located on both sides of the road between Tedjen and Hauz-Khan (km 0.65 and 69.8) and the road-side bazar at about km 10.0 (left). This option was proposed to representatives of the Ministry of

Environment and the Chief of the Road Maintenance Department (LEU) of Turmenautoellari in Ashgabad and highly appreciated by all. As for the other tree plantations, the availability of water for irrigation shall be carefully considered at each individual site.

The actual design of the present bus stop facilities only provides some shade during a few hours of the day. Tree plantations would improve on that situation, even though it would take some years before the planted trees would become effective in that regard. Some of the bus stop facilities are in a poor technical condition and may need replacement in the near future. In this case proper timing of the two measures shall be considered.

4. Recommendations for the preparation of tender documents

Based on the findings according to point 3, the following contains elements of guidelines that should be included in the tender documents or added to construction contracts. This shall ensure that environmentally sound construction practices are followed and adverse impacts avoided or mitigated. In addition to this, all regulations that are stated in tables 1 - 4 (appendix 2) shall be applied during all stages of the project.

4.1 Establishment, setup and operation of the work site (= contractor's yard)

Site selection contractor's yard

The contractor shall submit documents for approval (short statement and site plan in appropriate scale) which indicate

- the location of the site(s)
- the surface area required (incl. access)
- the actual characteristics of the proposed site(s) with respect to soil and groundwater conditions, drinking water intakes, irrigation channels, actual land use, adjoining land uses, distance to settlements, existing vegetation (by quality and quantity)

The documents shall give evidence that environmental impacts that might be related to the site selection (see point 3.1) have been perceived and will be avoided or at least mitigated.

Site preparation

The contractor shall indicate efforts to maintain / protect vegetation within the selected site (trees or bushes) and consider the removal and storage of topsoil as well as the proposed location for topsoil storage. Also, the contractor's site installation shall be bordered by a fence or other means.

The contractor shall provide details on his site installation and indicate the number of workers to be employed, the time period of employment as well as the proposed mode of accommodation. This shall also include information on the treatment of sewerage and waste. Also, the contractor shall provide a recovery system for used motor oil. Prior to the commencement of works the site installations shall be inspected for approval.

Work site operation

Prior to the commencement of works, the work site personnel shall be instructed in site on safety rules for the handling and storage of hazardous substances (fuel, oil, lubricants, bitumen, paint etc.) and also the cleaning of equipment. In preparation of this the contractor shall establish a short list of materials to be used (by quality and quantity) and provide a rough concept explaining the training / briefing that shall be provided for the construction personnel.

Work site restoration

Upon completion of works the contractor shall execute all work necessary to restore the sites to their original state (removal and proper disposal of all materials, wastes, installations, ground surface, spreading and levelling of stored top soil). Prior to official delivery / acceptance an inspector shall prepare a report confirming that such site restoration has been completed (see sub-chapter 4.8).

4.2 Construction (= road corridor and adjacent land)

The contractor shall ensure, that clearing is limited to surfaces absolutely necessary for the road project and preserve and protect, as far as possible, trees within or in the vicinity of the construction corridor. This will be of special importance in the section chainage km 75 to 116. Here, the works shall be strictly limited to the existing road corridor in order to prevent damage or destruction of the natural vegetation (especially *Haloxylon persicum*).

Where the use of neighbouring lands for traffic diversion or working activities cannot be avoided all top soil shall be carefully stripped and stored for re-use.

Wherever possible, recycling of material shall be considered (would apply to the reuse of asphalt or surplus material) to be built into the subbase where it is renewed.

Also, a well designed traffic management plan for both construction vehicles and (potentially) diverted traffic shall be established.

Site Restoration

All land that that has been temporarily used shall be restored to the previous state on completion of works, including reuse of stored topsoil.

4.3 Borrow pits: site preparation and material extraction

The contractor shall remove and properly store topsoil. During mining operation the exposure of groundwater shall be avoided. In order to make revegetation possible top soil shall be spread over temporarily used area.

The contractor shall prepare a recultivation plan which indicates the location to be used for material extraction and the kind of measures to be taken in that area after completion of mining operations.

4.4 Transport traffic

The contractor shall prepare a transport management plan which indicates the proposed haul routes (preferably by using a map of suitable scale) and also propose measures for road safety (temporary measures during construction, information, warnings). He shall make indications on the proposed working hours which shall consider the mitigation of disturbances for the local residents (restrict hours of operation, e.g. no night-time or weekend working). Locations that would require temporary watering of transport roads shall be indicated. Also, the use of covered trucks shall be considered in this context in order to avoid spillage of material.

In order to allay fears and complaints of local people project signboards shall be installed, to inform on construction works to be carried out in advance of their start.

4.5 Tree planting

The Turkmen standard for road-side plantations is considered to be 2 or 4 rows of trees with 3 plants every 6 metres. In order to prepare the planting measures the following steps shall be carried out on completion of construction works or as works are progressing:

- Mapping of remaining gaps for tree plantations along the M 37 (km 0 - 74 and 116 - 143) and soil conditions (especially the degree of salination since this would influence the planting scheme (see fig. 1).
- Determination of necessary earthworks for the preparation of tree planting (by quality and quantity)
- Determination of sections where existing trees were destroyed during construction
- Evaluation of 25 bus stops between Tedjen and Hauz Khan and road side bazar at km 10.0 (left) with regard to suitability for tree planting (see fig. 2)
- Evaluation of local availability of irrigation water from near-by channels
- Prepare data on the necessary measures for irrigation (e.g. amount of earthworks)
- Determination of necessary planting material (by quantity and quality)
- Preparation of a time table for implementation

Provided that watering can be assured by local irrigation facilities the following species should be considered for planting along the road, around the bus stops or at the bazar:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>Ailanthus altissima</i> | <i>Maclura aurantica</i> |
| <i>Eleagnus angustifolia</i> | <i>Morus alba / nigra</i> |
| <i>Fraxinus pennsylvatica</i> | <i>Ulmus pinato-racemosa.</i> |

Where soils are sandy the most suitable species *would be the local Sakxaul* or *Haloxylon persicum*.

Where high salt concentrations prevail soil preparation will have to include two cycles of thorough earth „rinsing“ prior to planting. Planting itself shall be carried out between December and mid March. Trees would be available in sufficient numbers from the Forestry Department’s own tree nurseries.

According to information from the Forestry Department maintenance requirements in the first 5 years would be watering 5 to 10 times per year and manual soil treatment twice to five times per year. In this way 80% success can be expected.

Tree planting itself is usually carried out jointly by the Ministry of Environment (Forest Dept.) and Turkmenautoellari (LEU = Maintenance Dept.). Since these two institutions actually dispose of the best practical experience in this field, they should be consulted to advise on assignments of local specialists to carry out the measures as described above.

4.6 Sand drift control

The contract shall include all necessary sand drift control measures in the road section between km 87 to 88 and 91 to 94. Preferably the method that was described before shall be applied, also including the plantation of *Haloxylon persicum* within the Kamish-rows (see Figure 3).

The contractor shall work closely together with Turkmenautoellary’s LEO from Mary or the Ministry of Environment (Forest department) who have the necessary practical experience.

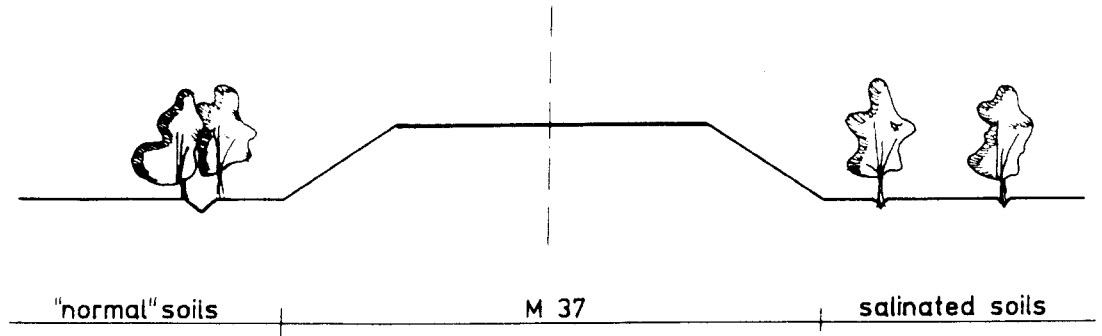


Figure 1: Comparison of recommended planting schemes according to different soil conditions

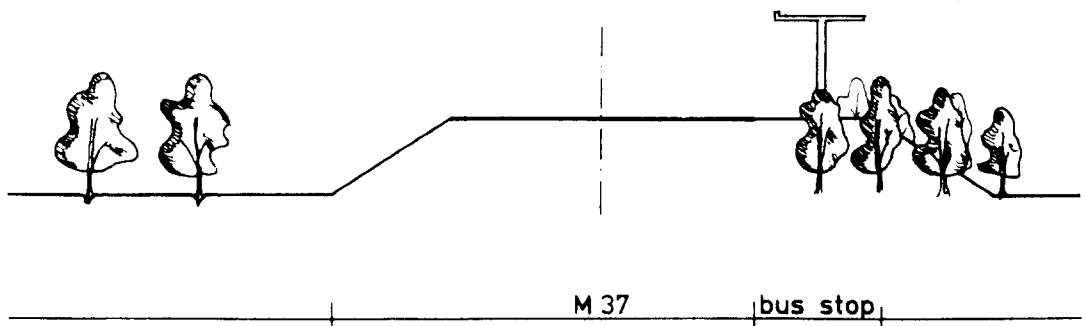


Figure 2: Tree planting at bus stop

4.7 **Road safety**

A smoother road surface itself will have a positive effect on road safety in general. Further improvements are expected from appropriate road marking (white lining according to GOST 13508-74, standard for road marking, preferably using detergent-free products) and guard rails where the embankments exceed 2 or 3 m height (to be determined individually). For the bridges appropriate safety equipment shall be provided (hand rails etc.).

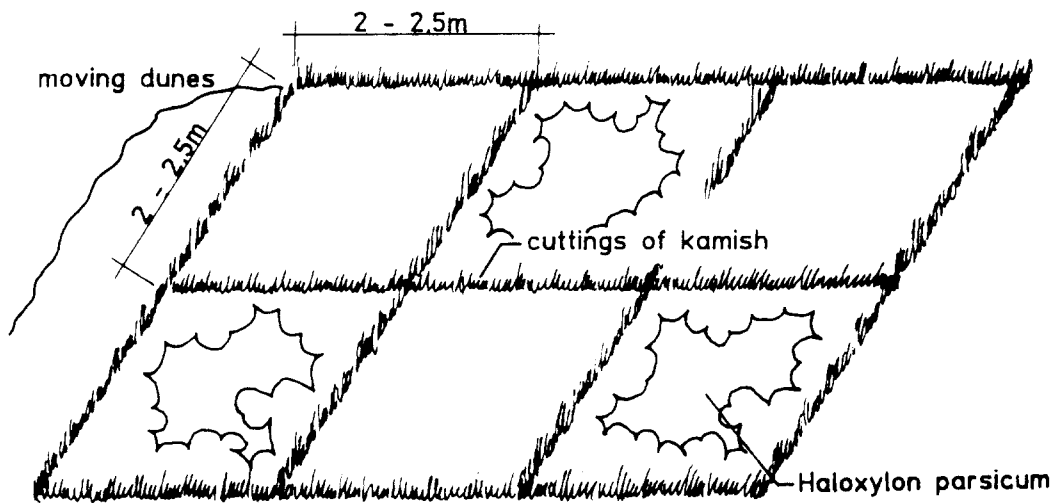


Fig. 3: Sand drift control - method as recommended by the Forest Department

4.8 **Monitoring**

In order to ensure the correct preparation and implementation of all remedial and mitigation measures an inspector shall be designated under the Project. This inspector shall supervise site preparation, site installation, worker's training / briefing, construction, advise on the design and the execution of measures for sand drift control, advise on and supervise site restoration (contractor's yard, construction sites, quarries). Also, tree planting shall be monitored.

A regular (monthly?) report shall be submitted by the inspector summarizing information on environmental improvements / measures during the construction period:

- steps taken by the contractor to preserve the environment
- data on quarries (safeguards, area, depth, recultivation, regular update of characteristics)
- trees planted (location, number, state of irrigation facilities etc.)

This inspector shall report to the Resident Engineer and cooperate closely with the appropriate official bodies.

5. **Key permits**

According to the existing planning regulations, permits / approvals would be required from the following institutions (this list is a complete one and is not restricted to purely environmental aspects):

Velayat Ahal

Etraps / Hekimliks (Dept. for Architecture)

- | | |
|---------|---|
| Kahka | borrow pit license Dushak |
| Serakhs | borrow pit license Serakhs |
| Tedjen | road construction corridor, also including contractor's yard, traffic diversion: Dept. of Land Use |

Velayat Mary

Etraps / Hekimliks (Dept. for Architecture)

- | | |
|--------|--|
| Mary | road construction corridor, also including contractor's yard, tree planting along road and creation of irrigation facilities |
| Murgab | road construction corridor, also including contractor's yard, tree planting along road and creation of irrigation facilities |
| Niasov | road construction corridor, also including contractor's yard, tree planting along road / police post Hauz Khan and creation of irrigation facilities |

Ministries:

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Railway | any change on railways |
| Construction Material | borrow pits Dushak and Serakhs |
| Economy & Finance | ??? |
| Agriculture & Food | ??? |
| Water Management & Irrigation | Borrow pit Dushak and Serakhs (on the river Tedjen); water suppliers |

Velayats:

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Dept. of Oil & Gas | crossing of gas pipelines |
| Dept. of Energy & Industry | crossing of energy lines |
| Dept. of Communication | crossing of telecommunication lines |

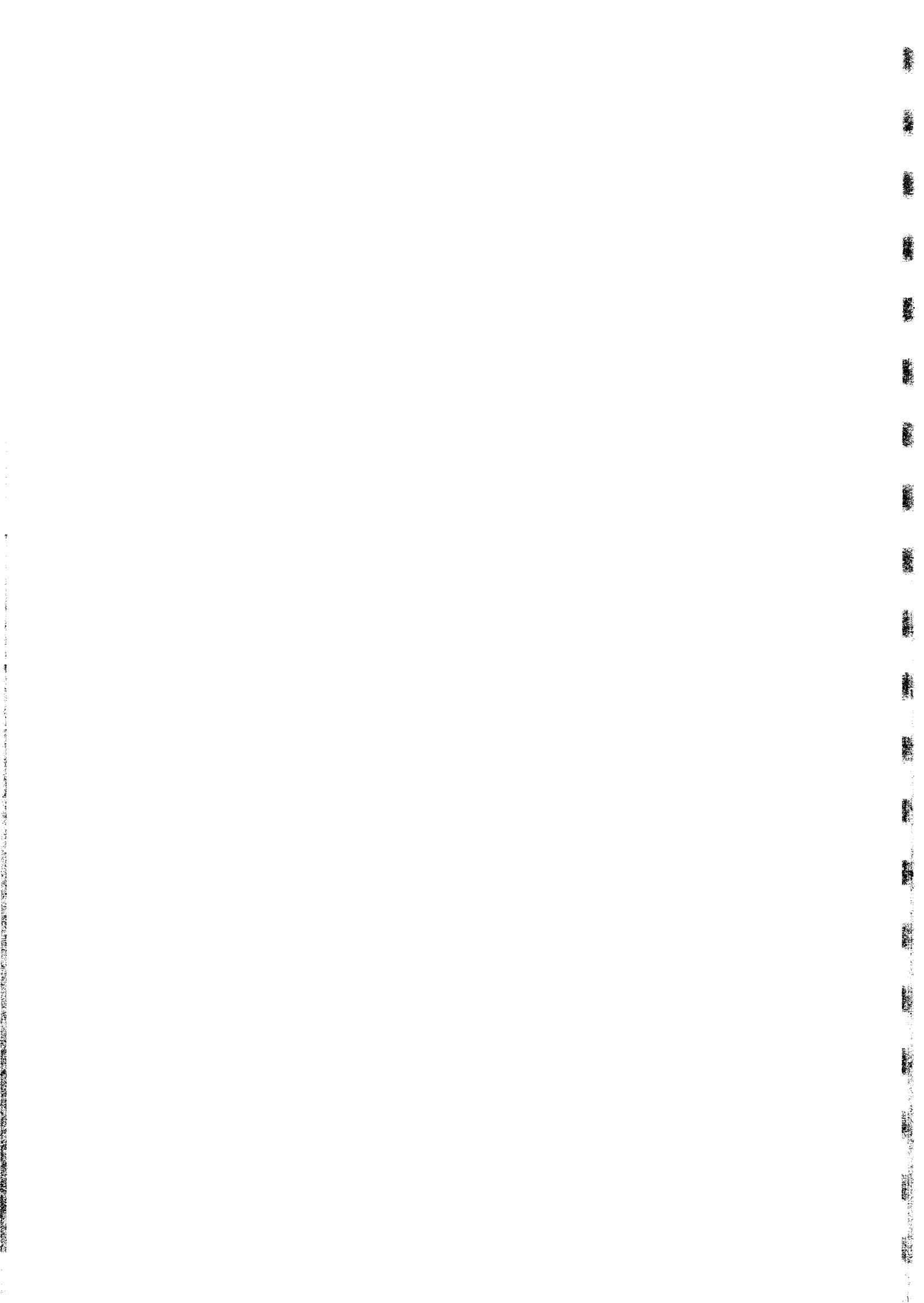
Etraps:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Dept. for Irrigation: | crossing of water pipelines. In cases of changes on water pipelines: technical specifications |
|-----------------------|---|

Gas stations Hauz Khan

| | |
|---------|------------------------------|
| Manager | Tree planting on gas station |
|---------|------------------------------|

**APPENDIX 1:
List of people contacted**



| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Almuradov, Mamed | LEU Ahal, Chief of Maintenance Department |
| Atamuradov, Begensh | Ministry of Nature Exploitation and Environment Forestry Department |
| Baliyev, Sihmurat | LEU Ahal, DCU 10 Serakhs |
| Berkeliev, Timur | Ashgabad Ecology Club CATENA |
| Brozda, Olga | Turkmendorproyekt, Director |
| Danielowa, Ludmilla | Ministry of Environment Senior Expert for Ecological Expertises |
| Glasovski, Vladimir | Ministry for Nature Exploitation and Environment Head of Department for Environmental Protection |
| Kuliyev, Akmukhamed | Ministry of Nature Exploitation and Environment Deputy minister-chief forester |
| Mirgorodski, Leonid | Turkmendorproyekt, Senior Engineer |

**APPENDIX 2:
Tabular Summary Potential Impacts, Measures And Regulations**



Table 1: Establishment, setup and operation of the work site - potential impacts, measures and regulations

| Potential Impact | Measures | Regulations |
|--|--|---|
| Loss of or damage to roadside trees and bushes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • preserve / protect single trees and bushes within or adjacent to the work site | BCH 8-89 no. 2.3.4 - 2.3.7 |
| Loss of valuable topsoil | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • remove and store topsoil | SNIP 2.05.02-85, no. 3.4 and 3.5 |
| Pollution of soils, surface and ground waters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • avoid water protection zones and surface waters, restrict activities in areas near to rivers or streams / irrigation facilities • proper storage, use a. handling of hazardous materials (detergents, lubricants, fuel, oil, paint...) • designate inspector for the supervision of all measures and activities, define clear responsibilities | BCH 8-89, no. 2.2.5, 2.2.9, 2.2.10; BCH 8-89 no. 2.4.11 |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • temporary sealing of contractor's yard (storage area of machines, filling and washing sites, workshop, storage areas for hazardous substances), installation of oil-fuel separator • proper treatment of sewerage and waste from worker's accommodation • raise awareness of workers and other personnel on use and handling of hazardous materials by on-site training / briefing | Safety Regulations for Construction, Rehabilitation and Maintenance of Roads (corresp. to SNIP III A-11-70) Chapter 11; BCH 8-89 no. 2.2.1, 2.2.4, 2.2.5; SNIP III-4-80 |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on completion of works: restore site (work areas, work depots and material storage site) to initial state; respread top-soil remove machines and waste material | -- |
| Noise development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • define clear responsibilities, monitor compliance by inspector or construction supervision team • use machinery corresponding to existing noise regulations • work site establishment to avoid neighbourhood of settlements | (BCH 8-89 no. 2.2.1 and 2.2.4) |
| Dust development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adopt dust control measures | -- |
| Traffic disruption and worker's safety | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop well designed traffic management plan | -- |
| Risk for worker's health and safety | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply and supervise safety regulations for road works | BCH 8-89 no. 2.4.2 |
| | | -- |
| | | BCH 8-89 no.4.1.1 (applies to roads within settlements) |
| | | -- |
| | | -- |
| | | -- |
| | | -- |
| | | Safety Regulations for Construction, Rehabilitation a. Maintenance of Roads (corresp. to SNIP III A-11-70) Chapters 1, 2, 11, 17; SNIP III 4-80 no. 2 |

Note: Measures in bold are mandatory due to existing regulations; (...) recommended measures only partly covered by existing regulations
 -- indicates additional recommended measures

Table 2: Activities within the construction corridor - potential impacts, measures and regulations

| Potential Impact | Measures | Regulations |
|---|---|---|
| Risk for worker's health and safety | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply and supervise safety regulations for road works | Safety Regulations for Construction, Rehabilitation and Maintenance of Roads (corresponds to SNIP III A-11-70) Chapters 2, 9, 11; see above, Chapter 6 (SNIP III-4-80 no. 2.20) |
| Destruction of roadside trees | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • in case of works on bridges and culverts apply and supervise specific regulations • develop well designed traffic management plan | BCH 8-89 no. 2.3.4 - 2.3.7 |
| Surface water pollution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • preserve / protect trees within or adjacent to the construction corridor | BCH 8-89 no. 2.2 |
| Noise development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • respect protection zones along streams and rivers • use machinery corresponding to existing noise regulations • limit working hours | BCH 8-89 Annex 2 |
| Dust development | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adopt dust control measures | BCH 8-89 no. 4.1.1 |
| Worker's health | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • apply health and safety regulations for road construction equipment | BCH 8-89 no. 2.4 and Annex 2; SNIP III-4-80 |
| Generation of waste from road rehabilitation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reuse material wherever possible | --- |
| Traffic disruption | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • develop well designed traffic management plan | --- |
| For better control of measures | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • contractor to provide a method statement | --- |
| Additional environmental enhancement measures | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • tree-planting • sand drift control | --- |

Table 3: Material extraction and transport - potential impacts, measures and regulations

| Potential Impact | Measures | Regulations |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Disturbances of local residents through material transport (noise, dust)</p> <p>loss of valuable topsoil</p> <p>safety risks because of material transport through settlements</p> <p>risk for worker's health and safety</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • consider possibility of material transport by railway • inform local people about project (responsibilities, purpose, duration...) • apply measures for dust control • remove and store topsoil • develop of well designed traffic management plan • apply and supervise safety regulations for works in quarries and borrow pits | <p>--</p> <p>--</p> <p>(BCH 8-89 Nr. 3.4), no. 4.1.1</p> <p>SNIP 2.05.02-85 no. 3.4 and 3.5</p> <p>(SNIP III-4-80), no. 2.20)</p> <p>Safety Regulations for Construction Rehabilitation and Maintenance of Roads (corresponds to SNIP III A-11-70) Chapter 12</p> |

Table 4: Further opportunities for positive environmental enhancement

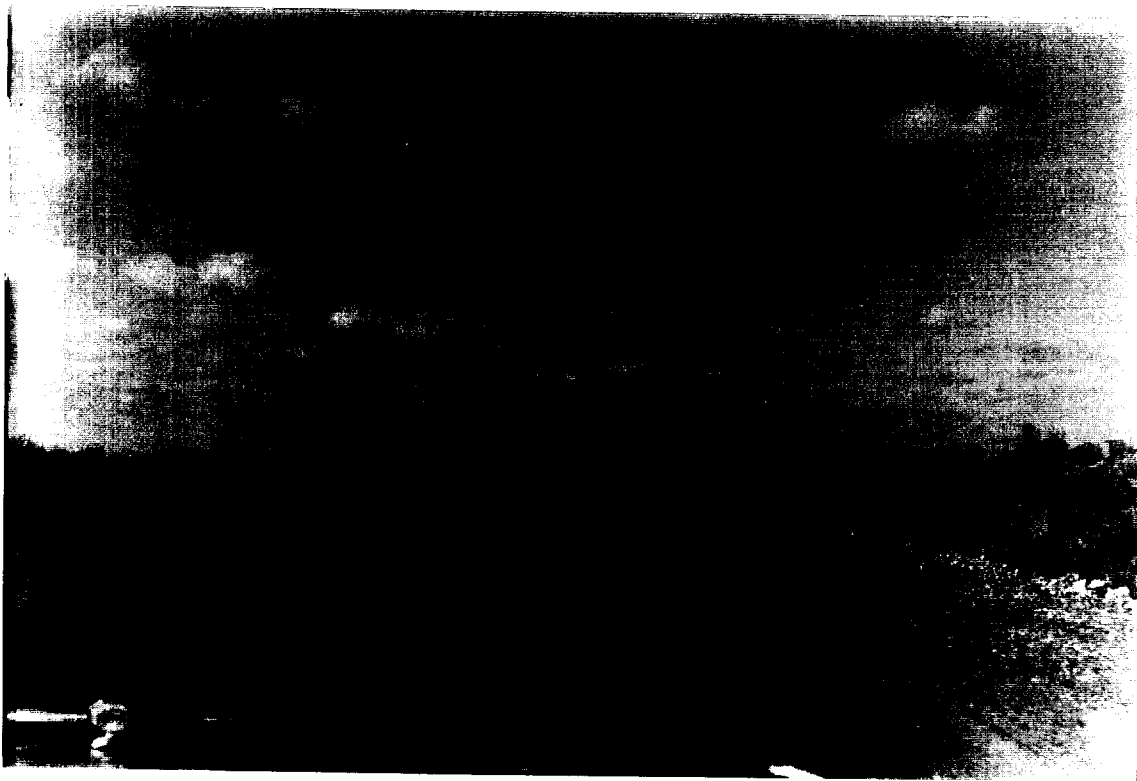
| Aim | Measures | Regulations |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Improvement of road safety | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • white linings (preferably using environmentally friendly products) • crash barriers in road sections with embankments > 3m height • sand drift control | GOST 13508-74 -- GOST -- |
| Tree-planting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mapping of remaining gaps for tree planting • determination of necessary earth works • determination of number of trees destroyed during construction • evaluation of bus stops for suitability of tree planting • evaluation of existing irrigation conditions • prepare data on measures required for tree irrigation • determination of quantity and quality of planting material | |

**APPENDIX 3:
Photographs**

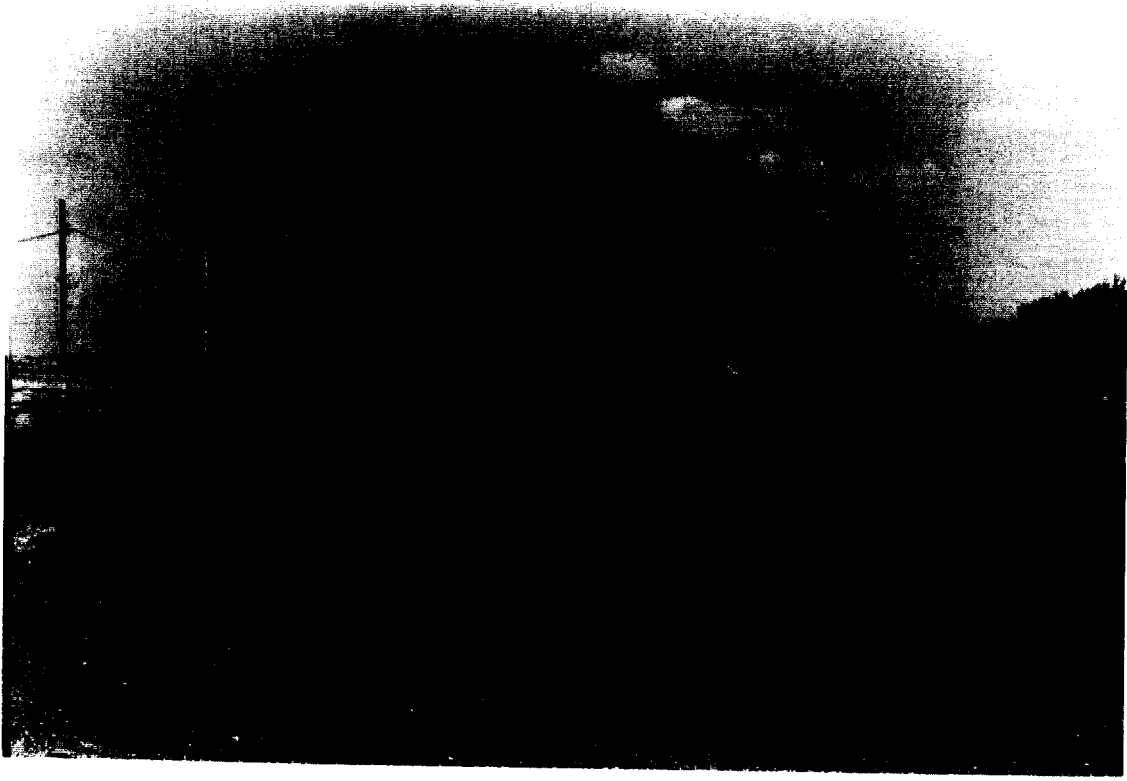




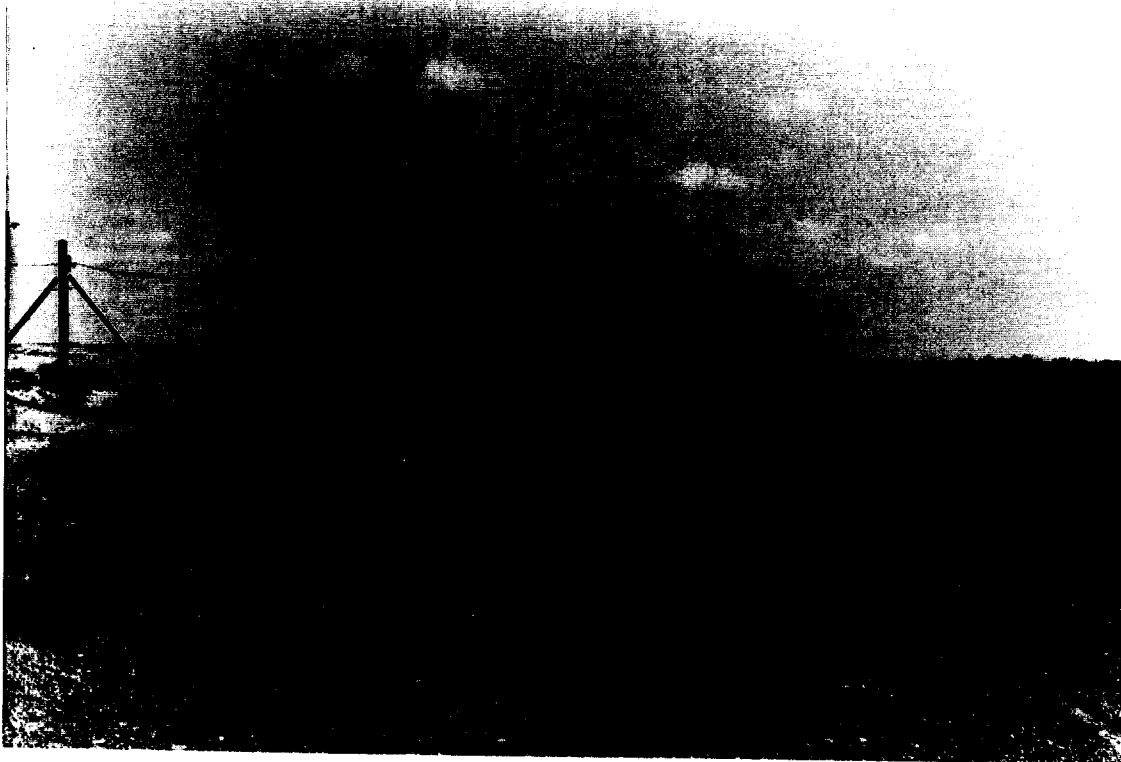
Picture 1: Road section between Tedjen and Hauz Khan (~km 33), where road sides are currently being prepared for tree planting



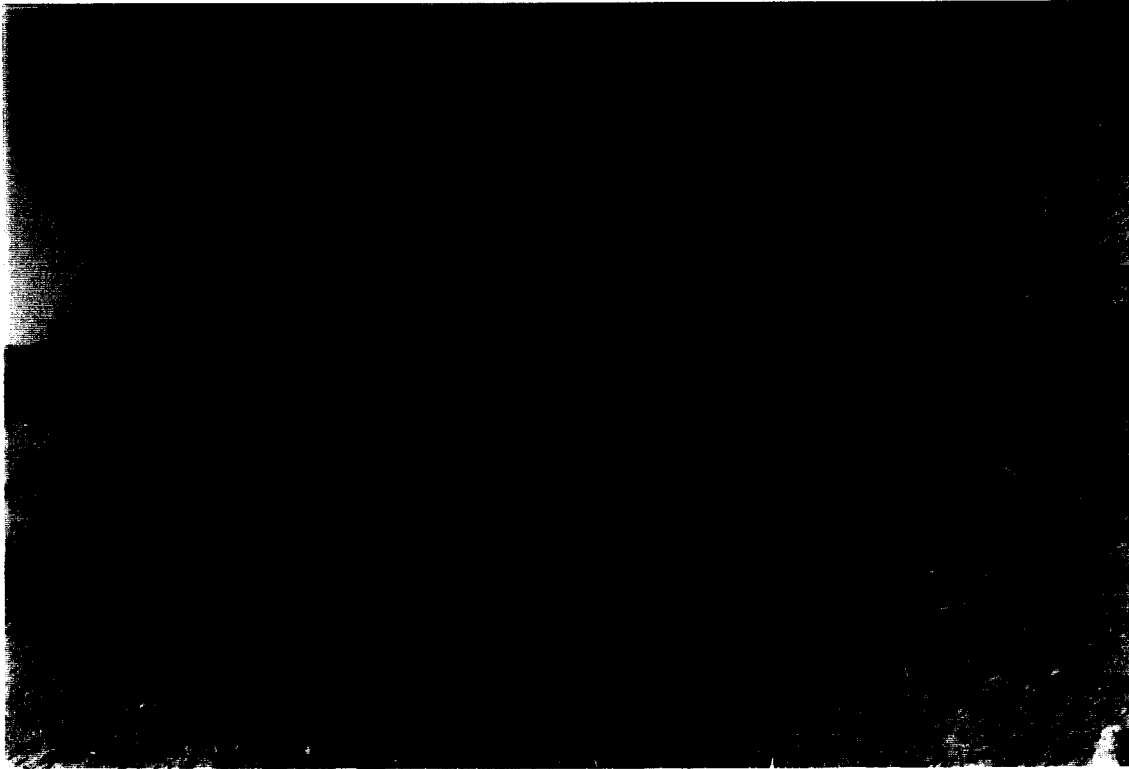
Picture 2: Typical aspect of natural vegetation between at about road km 98 where Sakxaul (*Haloxylon persicum*) reaches up to the edges of the shoulders



Picture 3: Moving sand dunes between road km 88 ad 91,5. In these locations measures for sand drift control are recommended



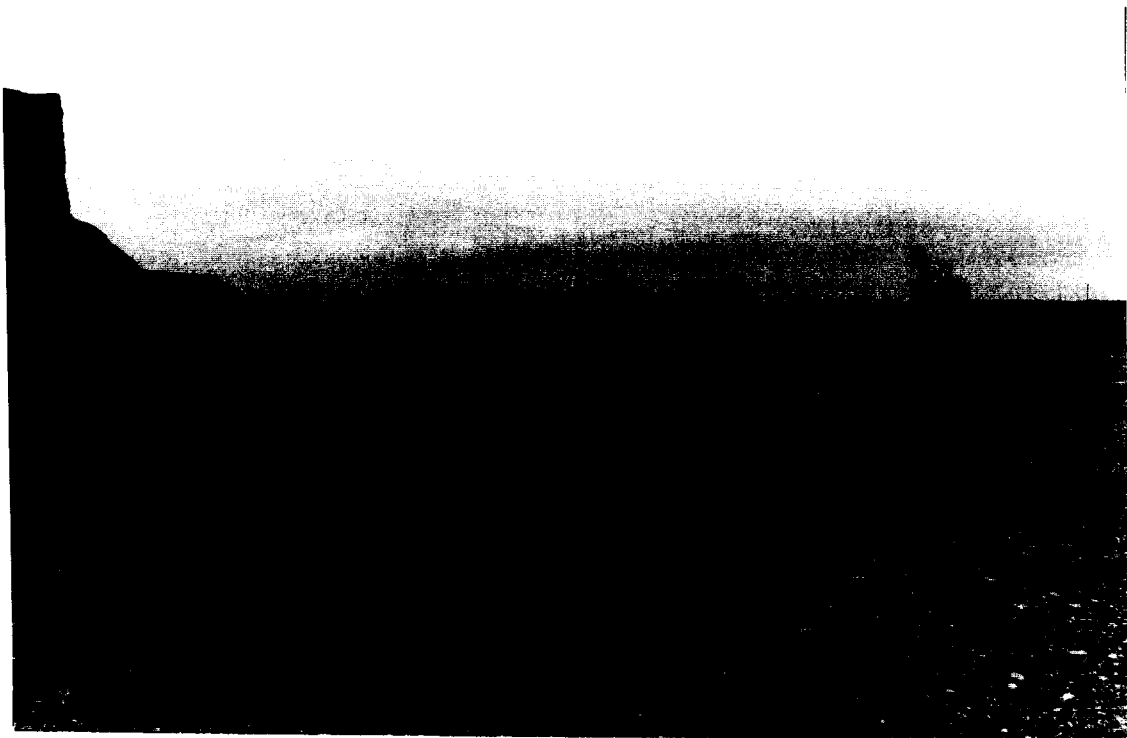
Picture 4: see above



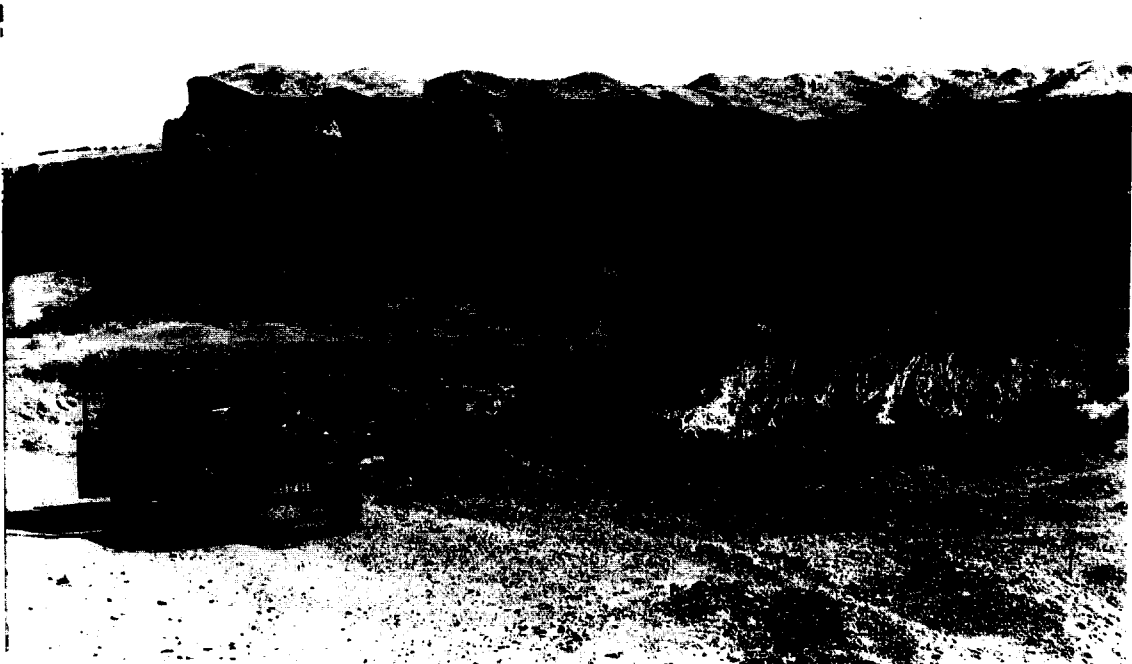
Picture 4a: Proposed method for sand drift control with *Kamish*



Picture 5: Proposed borrow pit at Dushak, aspect of the present borrow site



Picture 6: Same borrow pit, view over some older parts of the borrow area



Picture 7: Borrow pit at Serakhs ('Khor Khor') with aspects of spontaneous growth of rushes in local depressions



Picture 8: Aspect of some older parts of the same borrow pit with wide-spread waste in the background. The water at this location originates from a nearby factory for loam bricks

